AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**6 318 648**	**6 227 975**	**2 144 148**	**33.9%**	**1 249 828**	**19.8%**	**1 298 579**	**20.9%**	**1 084 321**	**17.4%**	**5 776 875**	**92.8%**	**1 077 483**	**97.3%**	**.6%**
Property rates	1 210 512	1 049 444	764 525	63.2%	145 561	12.0%	190 571	18.2%	159 311	15.2%	1 259 967	120.1%	90 145	117.6%	76.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 697	5 726	9 091	159.6%	(4 002)	(70.2%)	817	14.3%	791	13.8%	6 697	117.0%	1 020	89.3%	(22.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 668 593	1 692 152	404 473	24.2%	347 716	20.8%	398 431	23.5%	391 844	23.2%	1 542 464	91.2%	314 673	90.5%	24.5%
Service charges - water revenue	642 186	639 428	132 349	20.6%	144 627	22.5%	151 911	23.8%	126 057	19.7%	554 945	86.8%	188 134	110.0%	(33.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	257 801	259 967	65 321	25.3%	59 226	23.0%	66 504	25.6%	64 230	24.7%	255 281	98.2%	67 887	103.3%	(5.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	216 633	214 761	52 697	24.3%	43 224	20.0%	48 725	22.7%	48 944	22.8%	193 591	90.1%	42 049	95.4%	16.4%
Service charges - other	662	1 958	7 679	1 159.5%	629	94.9%	462	23.6%	(418)	(21.3%)	8 351	426.5%	1 053	55.1%	(139.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	45 509	35 583	9 213	20.2%	7 999	17.6%	8 198	23.0%	8 005	22.5%	33 416	93.9%	9 464	91.7%	(15.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	39 321	42 833	6 125	15.6%	39 776	101.2%	(25 122)	(58.7%)	22 607	52.8%	43 386	101.3%	21 791	108.1%	3.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	121 653	160 774	36 325	29.9%	39 442	32.4%	41 370	25.7%	45 184	28.1%	162 321	101.0%	32 735	106.6%	38.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	91 252	98 765	5 699	6.2%	6 387	7.0%	7 937	8.0%	6 464	6.5%	26 487	26.8%	49 073	126.9%	(86.8%)
Licences and permits	18 659	20 477	3 872	20.8%	3 758	20.1%	4 390	21.4%	6 462	31.6%	18 482	90.3%	4 528	93.0%	42.7%
Agency services	41 721	35 012	4 925	11.8%	4 027	9.7%	4 513	12.9%	4 976	14.2%	18 441	52.7%	4 340	77.6%	14.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 644 777	1 688 847	591 772	36.0%	376 424	22.9%	356 496	21.1%	131 874	7.8%	1 456 565	86.2%	203 445	93.8%	(35.2%)
Other own revenue	191 701	174 556	49 408	25.8%	31 285	16.3%	41 752	23.9%	47 394	27.2%	169 839	97.3%	44 932	64.8%	5.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	121 970	107 693	672	.6%	3 751	3.1%	1 624	1.5%	20 595	19.1%	26 642	24.7%	2 214	27.6%	830.3%
Operating Expenditure	**6 294 281**	**6 498 246**	**1 326 265**	**21.1%**	**1 210 082**	**19.2%**	**1 316 915**	**20.3%**	**1 264 764**	**19.5%**	**5 118 026**	**78.8%**	**1 245 474**	**83.6%**	**1.5%**
Employee related costs	2 060 219	2 078 465	483 733	23.5%	485 287	23.6%	476 349	22.9%	440 563	21.2%	1 885 932	90.7%	431 703	91.8%	2.1%
Remuneration of councillors	139 044	140 884	31 996	23.0%	29 860	21.5%	34 121	24.2%	31 183	22.1%	127 160	90.3%	34 157	89.6%	(8.7%)
Debt impairment	392 928	464 368	161 902	41.2%	20 464	5.2%	29 532	6.4%	8 804	1.9%	220 702	47.5%	50 905	75.1%	(82.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	468 408	502 391	34 785	7.4%	60 855	13.0%	131 819	26.2%	83 189	16.6%	310 648	61.8%	84 799	53.3%	(1.9%)
Finance charges	82 280	73 800	4 243	5.2%	21 597	26.2%	11 182	15.2%	26 847	36.4%	63 868	86.5%	25 332	76.2%	6.0%
Bulk purchases	1 419 709	1 424 366	301 096	21.2%	259 498	18.3%	328 199	23.0%	240 730	16.9%	1 129 523	79.3%	250 759	89.2%	(4.0%)
Other Materials	182 200	240 653	32 564	17.9%	40 578	22.3%	41 128	17.1%	81 772	34.0%	196 041	81.5%	40 828	82.4%	100.3%
Contracted services	187 491	220 292	32 636	17.4%	31 968	17.1%	28 630	13.0%	43 335	19.7%	136 570	62.0%	20 815	69.4%	108.2%
Transfers and grants	246 317	254 018	52 419	21.3%	42 262	17.2%	51 900	20.4%	106 085	41.8%	252 666	99.5%	64 398	100.2%	64.7%
Other expenditure	1 115 415	1 096 466	190 996	17.1%	217 714	19.5%	184 095	16.8%	202 091	18.4%	794 896	72.5%	241 735	76.9%	(16.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	271	2 543	(105)	(38.7%)	0	.1%	(41)	(1.6%)	166	6.5%	21	.8%	44	16.1%	279.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**24 367**	**(270 271)**	**817 882**		**39 746**		**(18 336)**		**(180 443)**		**658 849**		**(167 990)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	782 140	823 603	119 256	15.2%	140 264	17.9%	100 421	12.2%	108 064	13.1%	468 005	56.8%	56 168	54.5%	92.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	130 682	79 400	546	.4%	3 192	2.4%	4 266	5.4%	2 657	3.3%	10 662	13.4%	2 144	10.3%	24.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**937 190**	**632 731**	**937 685**		**183 203**		**86 351**		**(69 722)**		**1 137 516**		**(109 678)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**937 190**	**632 731**	**937 685**		**183 203**		**86 351**		**(69 722)**		**1 137 516**		**(109 678)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**937 190**	**632 731**	**937 685**		**183 203**		**86 351**		**(69 722)**		**1 137 516**		**(109 678)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**937 190**	**632 731**	**937 685**		**183 203**		**86 351**		**(69 722)**		**1 137 516**		**(109 678)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**1 288 638**	**1 140 663**	**132 885**	**10.3%**	**237 186**	**18.4%**	**187 209**	**16.4%**	**288 721**	**25.3%**	**846 001**	**74.2%**	**273 845**	**72.7%**	**5.4%**
National Government	783 677	782 612	101 815	13.0%	181 795	23.2%	159 943	20.4%	216 480	27.7%	660 033	84.3%	184 184	86.3%	17.5%
Provincial Government	43 612	35 378	5 773	13.2%	10 870	24.9%	3 801	10.7%	9 271	26.2%	29 714	84.0%	23 572	74.4%	(60.7%)
District Municipality	5 000	30 500	62	1.2%	-	-	2 363	7.7%	1 996	6.5%	4 421	14.5%	5 186	106.4%	(61.5%)
Other transfers and grants	14 638	15 228	254	1.7%	-	-	-	-	184	1.2%	438	2.9%	794	36.5%	(76.8%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**846 928**	**863 717**	**107 904**	**12.7%**	**192 664**	**22.7%**	**166 107**	**19.2%**	**227 930**	**26.4%**	**694 606**	**80.4%**	**213 735**	**84.6%**	**6.6%**
Borrowing	17 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.5%	-
Internally generated funds	311 364	216 959	11 054	3.6%	21 028	6.8%	14 327	6.6%	57 105	26.3%	103 515	47.7%	59 803	52.9%	(4.5%)
Public contributions and donations	113 000	59 987	13 926	12.3%	23 494	20.8%	6 775	11.3%	3 686	6.1%	47 880	79.8%	307	26.0%	1 099.9%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**1 288 638**	**1 140 663**	**132 885**	**10.3%**	**237 186**	**18.4%**	**186 014**	**16.3%**	**288 721**	**25.3%**	**844 807**	**74.1%**	**272 092**	**72.5%**	**6.1%**
Governance and Administration	**39 909**	**30 706**	**2 187**	**5.5%**	**3 079**	**7.7%**	**6 489**	**21.1%**	**10 543**	**34.3%**	**22 298**	**72.6%**	**10 512**	**57.5%**	**.3%**
Executive & Council	8 158	10 055	13	.2%	838	10.3%	353	3.5%	722	7.2%	1 925	19.1%	945	16.0%	(23.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	13 794	10 708	816	5.9%	1 326	9.6%	4 848	45.3%	7 852	73.3%	14 842	138.6%	4 093	95.0%	91.8%
Corporate Services	17 957	9 943	1 358	7.6%	915	5.1%	1 289	13.0%	1 969	19.8%	5 531	55.6%	5 475	61.8%	(64.0%)
Community and Public Safety	**132 634**	**57 692**	**3 722**	**2.8%**	**10 127**	**7.6%**	**4 485**	**7.8%**	**19 905**	**34.5%**	**38 239**	**66.3%**	**8 520**	**51.7%**	**133.6%**
Community & Social Services	31 795	31 224	2 631	8.3%	3 508	11.0%	2 016	6.5%	10 963	35.1%	19 118	61.2%	6 757	56.8%	62.2%
Sport And Recreation	43 084	12 564	548	1.3%	3 800	8.8%	1 790	14.2%	4 077	32.4%	10 215	81.3%	766	45.0%	432.0%
Public Safety	22 454	11 473	34	.2%	726	3.2%	534	4.7%	3 016	26.3%	4 310	37.6%	822	62.5%	266.7%
Housing	35 230	2 360	509	1.4%	2 093	5.9%	145	6.1%	1 850	78.4%	4 596	194.8%	174	42.4%	965.1%
Health	71	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.1%	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**212 738**	**254 018**	**30 888**	**14.5%**	**50 183**	**23.6%**	**50 804**	**20.0%**	**49 076**	**19.3%**	**180 950**	**71.2%**	**72 300**	**95.8%**	**(32.1%)**
Planning and Development	38 213	35 055	5 543	14.5%	10 059	26.3%	5 828	16.6%	16 553	47.2%	37 983	108.4%	16 437	110.1%	.7%
Road Transport	174 504	218 942	25 345	14.5%	40 023	22.9%	44 967	20.5%	32 521	14.9%	142 857	65.2%	55 863	93.7%	(41.8%)
Environmental Protection	20	20	-	-	100	491.4%	8	40.7%	1	6.5%	110	538.7%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	**890 724**	**773 369**	**96 088**	**10.8%**	**173 761**	**19.5%**	**124 236**	**16.1%**	**209 061**	**27.0%**	**603 146**	**78.0%**	**180 721**	**68.1%**	**15.7%**
Electricity	183 041	122 505	6 674	3.6%	11 357	6.2%	12 141	9.9%	45 192	36.9%	75 364	61.5%	15 336	76.4%	194.7%
Water	475 038	467 129	64 817	13.6%	109 092	23.0%	88 595	19.0%	125 719	26.9%	388 224	83.1%	128 498	70.3%	(2.2%)
Waste Water Management	218 423	160 221	24 044	11.0%	48 978	22.4%	22 060	13.8%	33 403	20.8%	128 485	80.2%	33 986	63.5%	(1.7%)
Waste Management	14 222	23 514	553	3.9%	4 335	30.5%	1 440	6.1%	4 747	20.2%	11 074	47.1%	2 901	52.7%	63.6%
Other	**12 634**	**24 878**	**-**	**-**	**36**	**.3%**	**-**	**-**	**137**	**.5%**	**172**	**.7%**	**38**	**.2%**	**258.8%**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**6 476 743**	**6 448 602**	**1 678 357**	**25.9%**	**1 686 747**	**26.0%**	**1 481 634**	**23.0%**	**972 608**	**15.1%**	**5 819 346**	**90.2%**	**964 425**	**91.8%**	**.8%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 112 745	917 408	230 826	20.7%	226 770	20.4%	170 094	18.5%	119 598	13.0%	747 288	81.5%	90 876	51.7%	31.6%
Service charges	**2 452 127**	**2 471 950**	**479 753**	**19.6%**	**551 471**	**22.5%**	**593 034**	**24.0%**	**554 409**	**22.4%**	**2 178 668**	**88.1%**	**492 218**	**108.1%**	**12.6%**
Other revenue	334 207	318 619	134 572	40.3%	118 664	35.5%	122 990	38.6%	106 274	33.4%	482 501	151.4%	150 224	127.4%	(29.3%)
Government - operating	1 644 128	1 680 333	641 161	39.0%	464 595	28.3%	323 923	19.3%	94 267	5.6%	1 523 946	90.7%	138 142	94.5%	(31.8%)
Government - capital	844 437	892 307	168 384	19.9%	272 266	32.2%	223 879	25.1%	39 139	4.4%	703 668	78.9%	45 684	82.7%	(14.3%)
Interest	89 099	167 985	23 660	26.6%	52 981	59.5%	47 714	28.4%	58 921	35.1%	183 276	109.1%	47 281	96.4%	24.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(5 465 587)**	**(5 472 672)**	**(1 420 396)**	**26.0%**	**(1 347 470)**	**24.7%**	**(1 152 955)**	**21.1%**	**(1 075 467)**	**19.7%**	**(4 996 289)**	**91.3%**	**(1 112 809)**	**103.5%**	**(3.4%)**
Suppliers and employees	(5 193 007)	(5 108 585)	(1 387 769)	26.7%	(1 282 378)	24.7%	(1 099 449)	21.5%	(975 332)	19.1%	(4 744 928)	92.9%	(1 041 821)	103.9%	(6.4%)
Finance charges	(85 705)	(127 867)	(4 678)	5.5%	(21 918)	25.6%	(9 929)	7.8%	(22 945)	17.9%	(59 470)	46.5%	(23 222)	70.3%	(1.2%)
Transfers and grants	(186 875)	(236 221)	(27 948)	15.0%	(43 175)	23.1%	(43 578)	18.4%	(77 190)	32.7%	(191 891)	81.2%	(47 765)	108.5%	61.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 011 156**	**975 929**	**257 961**	**25.5%**	**339 277**	**33.6%**	**328 679**	**33.7%**	**(102 859)**	**(10.5%)**	**823 057**	**84.3%**	**(148 384)**	**39.9%**	**(30.7%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**211 826**	**337 172**	**52 244**	**24.7%**	**59 633**	**28.2%**	**26 994**	**8.0%**	**13 584**	**4.0%**	**152 456**	**45.2%**	**31 492**	**229.7%**	**(56.9%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	188 464	249 227	772	.4%	4 937	2.6%	1 183	.5%	16 662	6.7%	23 554	9.5%	2 232	31.6%	646.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	22 308	28 791	4 611	20.7%	11 775	52.8%	(2 957)	(10.3%)	(3 073)	(10.7%)	10 357	36.0%	6 409	24.7%	(147.9%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	192	43 662	21 954	11 429.7%	24 624	12 820.1%	39 251	89.9%	15 270	35.0%	101 099	231.6%	6 368	(574.1%)	139.8%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	861	15 491	24 907	2 892.8%	18 296	2 125.0%	(10 484)	(67.7%)	(15 274)	(98.6%)	17 446	112.6%	16 483	(1 950.6%)	(192.7%)
Payments	**(1 181 832)**	**(1 503 688)**	**(147 544)**	**12.5%**	**(114 485)**	**9.7%**	**(192 297)**	**12.8%**	**(293 356)**	**19.5%**	**(747 681)**	**49.7%**	**(239 501)**	**76.9%**	**22.5%**
Capital assets	(1 181 832)	(1 503 688)	(147 544)	12.5%	(114 485)	9.7%	(192 297)	12.8%	(293 356)	19.5%	(747 681)	49.7%	(239 501)	76.9%	22.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(970 006)**	**(1 166 516)**	**(95 300)**	**9.8%**	**(54 851)**	**5.7%**	**(165 303)**	**14.2%**	**(279 772)**	**24.0%**	**(595 225)**	**51.0%**	**(208 009)**	**55.9%**	**34.5%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**21 637**	**18 223**	**(1 081)**	**(5.0%)**	**(1 277)**	**(5.9%)**	**1 168**	**6.4%**	**4 931**	**27.1%**	**3 741**	**20.5%**	**431**	**2.9%**	**1 043.4%**
Short term loans	-	(121)	-	-	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	(1 036.9%)	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 046	14 511	(1 759)	(8.8%)	(4 245)	(21.2%)	-	-	-	-	(6 005)	(41.4%)	(4)	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 591	3 833	678	42.6%	1 714	107.7%	1 168	30.5%	4 931	128.7%	8 492	221.6%	435	31.6%	1 033.7%
Payments	**(49 200)**	**(56 728)**	**(4 723)**	**9.6%**	**(17 376)**	**35.3%**	**(7 281)**	**12.8%**	**(4 905)**	**8.6%**	**(34 285)**	**60.4%**	**(14 686)**	**76.7%**	**(66.6%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(49 200)	(56 728)	(4 723)	9.6%	(17 376)	35.3%	(7 281)	12.8%	(4 905)	8.6%	(34 285)	60.4%	(14 686)	76.7%	(66.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(27 563)**	**(38 506)**	**(5 804)**	**21.1%**	**(18 653)**	**67.7%**	**(6 113)**	**15.9%**	**27**	**(.1%)**	**(30 544)**	**79.3%**	**(14 255)**	**143.0%**	**(100.2%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**13 587**	**(229 093)**	**156 857**	**1 154.5%**	**265 773**	**1 956.1%**	**157 263**	**(68.6%)**	**(382 604)**	**167.0%**	**197 288**	**(86.1%)**	**(370 647)**	**(204.3%)**	**3.2%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	444 534	505 356	486 022	109.3%	642 879	144.6%	908 652	179.8%	1 041 205	206.0%	486 022	96.2%	745 534	97.9%	39.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**458 121**	**276 263**	**642 879**	**140.3%**	**908 652**	**198.3%**	**1 065 915**	**385.8%**	**658 601**	**238.4%**	**683 310**	**247.3%**	**374 887**	**60.1%**	**75.7%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	46 633	4.9%	34 038	3.6%	30 503	3.2%	843 830	88.4%	955 003	22.1%	-	-	189 054	19.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	73 821	20.2%	33 676	9.2%	21 479	5.9%	236 076	64.7%	365 052	8.5%	-	-	71 227	19.5%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	56 941	3.8%	55 925	3.8%	31 910	2.1%	1 343 467	90.3%	1 488 242	34.5%	-	-	213 380	14.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	18 120	4.9%	12 458	3.4%	10 999	3.0%	324 973	88.7%	366 551	8.5%	-	-	61 068	16.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 511	4.6%	11 492	3.2%	8 856	2.5%	323 010	89.8%	359 870	8.3%	-	-	43 266	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	1 209	2.7%	1 008	2.2%	889	2.0%	42 214	93.1%	45 319	1.0%	-	-	13 557	29.9%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 565	2.9%	8 827	2.6%	8 550	2.6%	308 174	92.0%	335 115	7.8%	-	-	96 941	28.9%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23 322	5.8%	12 048	3.0%	13 854	3.4%	353 058	87.8%	402 282	9.3%	-	-	87 240	21.7%
Total By Income Source	**246 122**	**5.7%**	**169 471**	**3.9%**	**127 039**	**2.9%**	**3 774 803**	**87.4%**	**4 317 435**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**775 733**	**18.0%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	26 412	4.2%	38 738	6.2%	10 131	1.6%	548 884	87.9%	624 164	14.5%	-	-	196 207	31.4%
Commercial	94 172	8.2%	45 670	4.0%	38 299	3.3%	977 069	84.6%	1 155 209	26.8%	-	-	91 255	7.9%
Households	115 176	4.7%	78 921	3.2%	71 120	2.9%	2 204 528	89.3%	2 469 745	57.2%	-	-	474 061	19.2%
Other	10 363	15.2%	6 143	9.0%	7 489	11.0%	44 323	64.9%	68 317	1.6%	-	-	14 209	20.8%
Total By Customer Group	**246 122**	**5.7%**	**169 471**	**3.9%**	**127 039**	**2.9%**	**3 774 803**	**87.4%**	**4 317 435**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**775 733**	**18.0%**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	95 023	23.5%	10 879	2.7%	19 806	4.9%	277 926	68.9%	403 634	43.5%
Bulk Water	6 239	3.9%	(1 644)	(1.0%)	5 971	3.7%	149 527	93.4%	160 092	17.2%
PAYE deductions	6 870	39.2%	181	1.0%	217	1.2%	10 235	58.5%	17 504	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 725	50.0%	232	1.7%	234	1.7%	6 270	46.6%	13 462	1.5%
Loan repayments	19 309	96.3%	-	-	-	-	732	3.7%	20 041	2.2%
Trade Creditors	87 770	46.3%	11 852	6.2%	8 608	4.5%	81 421	42.9%	189 651	20.4%
Auditor-General	1 100	1.4%	1 518	1.9%	445	.6%	76 582	96.2%	79 645	8.6%
Other	24 485	55.6%	1 304	3.0%	255	.6%	17 995	40.9%	44 039	4.7%
Total	**247 527**	**26.7%**	**24 323**	**2.6%**	**35 536**	**3.8%**	**620 689**	**66.9%**	**928 075**	**100.0%**

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**174 369**	**196 211**	**82 384**	**47.2%**	**64 530**	**37.0%**	**61 999**	**31.6%**	**7 412**	**3.8%**	**216 325**	**110.3%**	**10 836**	**112.2%**	**(31.6%)**
Property rates	10 489	16 887	9 442	90.0%	7 445	71.0%	1 549	9.2%	2 309	13.7%	20 744	122.8%	1 089	183.7%	112.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 569	4 259	1 226	18.7%	903	13.8%	650	15.3%	246	5.8%	3 025	71.0%	778	63.4%	(68.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 798	6 798	1 849	27.2%	1 583	23.3%	3 484	51.3%	654	9.6%	7 570	111.4%	1 730	169.2%	(62.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 585	1 910	476	30.0%	479	30.2%	499	26.1%	499	26.1%	1 953	102.3%	455	100.5%	9.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	960	1 078	268	27.9%	271	28.3%	287	26.6%	302	28.0%	1 128	104.6%	254	101.6%	18.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	97	80	20	20.0%	18	18.0%	19	23.3%	21	26.5%	77	96.3%	39	97.0%	(46.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	364	191	-	173	-	168	46.1%	381	104.6%	912	250.7%	53	438.0%	617.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	137.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	109	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	147 129	155 445	59 605	40.5%	53 513	36.4%	39 867	25.6%	1 111	.7%	154 097	99.1%	5 057	106.4%	(78.0%)
Other own revenue	582	9 311	9 308	1 600.2%	145	24.9%	15 478	166.2%	1 889	20.3%	26 819	288.0%	1 199	214.9%	57.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**163 655**	**182 995**	**33 211**	**20.3%**	**45 314**	**27.7%**	**37 242**	**20.4%**	**51 085**	**27.9%**	**166 853**	**91.2%**	**36 619**	**107.1%**	**39.5%**
Employee related costs	49 199	51 726	12 663	25.7%	14 875	30.2%	13 107	25.3%	12 705	24.6%	53 350	103.1%	11 610	103.8%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	8 538	9 713	2 137	25.0%	2 156	25.2%	2 231	23.0%	2 169	22.3%	8 692	89.5%	2 874	109.4%	(24.5%)
Debt impairment	3 960	3 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	934	824	36	3.9%	478	51.1%	57	7.0%	452	54.9%	1 024	124.2%	432	101.9%	4.8%
Bulk purchases	10 847	9 674	2 060	19.0%	3 096	28.5%	3 115	32.2%	2 086	21.6%	10 357	107.1%	4 225	102.4%	(50.6%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	20 398	18 650	2 497	12.2%	2 383	11.7%	1 153	6.2%	6 298	33.8%	12 331	66.1%	1 952	133.1%	222.6%
Transfers and grants	4 730	4 927	76	1.6%	1 097	23.2%	911	18.5%	1 027	20.8%	3 110	63.1%	1 101	123.9%	(6.7%)
Other expenditure	55 048	73 521	13 742	25.0%	21 230	38.6%	16 668	22.7%	26 348	35.8%	77 989	106.1%	14 425	135.4%	82.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**10 714**	**13 215**	**49 173**		**19 215**		**24 757**		**(43 673)**		**49 473**		**(25 783)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	115 669	138 017	51 113	44.2%	59 583	51.5%	39 869	28.9%	4 095	3.0%	154 660	112.1%	-	104.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**126 383**	**151 232**	**100 286**		**78 799**		**64 626**		**(39 578)**		**204 132**		**(25 783)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**126 383**	**151 232**	**100 286**		**78 799**		**64 626**		**(39 578)**		**204 132**		**(25 783)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**126 383**	**151 232**	**100 286**		**78 799**		**64 626**		**(39 578)**		**204 132**		**(25 783)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**126 383**	**151 232**	**100 286**		**78 799**		**64 626**		**(39 578)**		**204 132**		**(25 783)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**126 383**	**138 765**	**22 073**	**17.5%**	**50 000**	**39.6%**	**26 875**	**19.4%**	**50 102**	**36.1%**	**149 051**	**107.4%**	**48 113**	**106.9%**	**4.1%**
National Government	115 669	118 575	16 631	14.4%	46 837	40.5%	20 990	17.7%	48 105	40.6%	132 564	111.8%	39 171	102.3%	22.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	180	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**115 669**	**118 575**	**16 674**	**14.4%**	**46 837**	**40.5%**	**20 990**	**17.7%**	**48 105**	**40.6%**	**132 607**	**111.8%**	**39 351**	**102.5%**	**22.2%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 714	10 204	1 973	18.4%	1 218	11.4%	65	.6%	1 578	15.5%	4 834	47.4%	8 762	163.8%	(82.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	9 985	3 426	-	1 945	-	5 820	58.3%	419	4.2%	11 610	116.3%	-	99.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**126 383**	**138 765**	**22 073**	**17.5%**	**50 000**	**39.6%**	**26 875**	**19.4%**	**50 102**	**36.1%**	**149 051**	**107.4%**	**48 113**	**106.9%**	**4.1%**
Governance and Administration	**1 255**	**1 085**	**380**	**30.3%**	**35**	**2.8%**	**65**	**5.9%**	**477**	**44.0%**	**957**	**88.2%**	**965**	**94.0%**	**(50.6%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	87.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	50	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	1 565.9%	157	1 565.9%	181	954.0%	(13.6%)
Corporate Services	1 205	1 075	380	31.6%	35	2.9%	65	6.0%	321	29.8%	801	74.5%	258	78.5%	24.4%
Community and Public Safety	**17 360**	**8 969**	**2 518**	**14.5%**	**2 431**	**14.0%**	**537**	**6.0%**	**1 156**	**12.9%**	**6 643**	**74.1%**	**3 228**	**92.6%**	**(64.2%)**
Community & Social Services	6 576	6 536	2 518	38.3%	2 431	37.0%	537	8.2%	399	6.1%	5 886	90.0%	3 228	92.6%	(87.6%)
Sport And Recreation	8 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 433	2 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	31.1%	757	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**17 555**	**25 826**	**5 362**	**30.5%**	**6 492**	**37.0%**	**8 887**	**34.4%**	**4 137**	**16.0%**	**24 878**	**96.3%**	**2 854**	**119.9%**	**44.9%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	491.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	17 555	25 826	5 362	30.5%	6 492	37.0%	8 887	34.4%	4 137	16.0%	24 878	96.3%	887	114.6%	366.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**90 214**	**102 885**	**13 812**	**15.3%**	**41 042**	**45.5%**	**17 386**	**16.9%**	**44 332**	**43.1%**	**116 573**	**113.3%**	**41 065**	**104.8%**	**8.0%**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	69 140	82 010	10 185	14.7%	25 998	37.6%	12 340	15.0%	42 607	52.0%	91 130	111.1%	41 065	104.9%	3.8%
Waste Water Management	21 074	20 874	3 628	17.2%	15 044	71.4%	5 046	24.2%	1 725	8.3%	25 443	121.9%	-	104.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**285 993**	**318 055**	**128 429**	**44.9%**	**115 307**	**40.3%**	**104 161**	**32.7%**	**9 504**	**3.0%**	**357 401**	**112.4%**	**8 680**	**105.6%**	**9.5%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 916	6 515	3 064	34.4%	194	2.2%	3 186	48.9%	568	8.7%	7 012	107.6%	448	26.5%	26.8%
Service charges	**13 526**	**13 609**	**5 128**	**37.9%**	**1 677**	**12.4%**	**5 818**	**42.7%**	**1 148**	**8.4%**	**13 770**	**101.2%**	**1 885**	**77.3%**	**(39.1%)**
Other revenue	714	9 371	9 328	1 306.6%	167	23.3%	15 501	165.4%	2 201	23.5%	27 197	290.2%	1 236	166.5%	78.1%
Government - operating	147 129	155 445	61 475	41.8%	53 513	36.4%	39 620	25.5%	1 111	.7%	155 719	100.2%	5 057	109.2%	(78.0%)
Government - capital	115 669	132 751	49 243	42.6%	59 583	51.5%	39 869	30.0%	4 095	3.1%	152 790	115.1%	-	101.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	40	364	191	477.6%	173	432.1%	168	46.1%	381	104.6%	912	250.7%	53	153.9%	617.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(148 751)**	**(174 685)**	**(85 596)**	**57.5%**	**(67 950)**	**45.7%**	**(6 442)**	**3.7%**	**(15 517)**	**8.9%**	**(175 505)**	**100.5%**	**(22 291)**	**116.9%**	**(30.4%)**
Suppliers and employees	(143 873)	(169 779)	(85 484)	59.4%	(66 767)	46.4%	(5 474)	3.2%	(14 728)	8.7%	(172 452)	101.6%	(21 151)	116.2%	(30.4%)
Finance charges	(149)	(177)	(36)	24.2%	(85)	57.3%	(57)	32.4%	(57)	32.3%	(236)	133.5%	(39)	126.9%	45.0%
Transfers and grants	(4 730)	(4 730)	(76)	1.6%	(1 097)	23.2%	(911)	19.3%	(733)	15.5%	(2 816)	59.5%	(1 101)	151.5%	(33.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**137 242**	**143 370**	**42 834**	**31.2%**	**47 357**	**34.5%**	**97 719**	**68.2%**	**(6 013)**	**(4.2%)**	**181 897**	**126.9%**	**(13 612)**	**97.3%**	**(55.8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(126 383)**	**(138 900)**	**(39 708)**	**31.4%**	**(50 000)**	**39.6%**	**(26 875)**	**19.3%**	**(50 102)**	**36.1%**	**(166 685)**	**120.0%**	**(33 768)**	**105.9%**	**48.4%**
Capital assets	(126 383)	(138 900)	(39 708)	31.4%	(50 000)	39.6%	(26 875)	19.3%	(50 102)	36.1%	(166 685)	120.0%	(33 768)	105.9%	48.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(126 383)**	**(138 900)**	**(39 708)**	**31.4%**	**(50 000)**	**39.6%**	**(26 875)**	**19.3%**	**(50 102)**	**36.1%**	**(166 685)**	**120.0%**	**(33 768)**	**105.9%**	**48.4%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(784)**	**(784)**	**-**	**-**	**(395)**	**50.4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(395)**	**50.4%**	**(392)**	**100.0%**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	(784)	-	-	(395)	50.4%	-	-	-	-	(395)	50.4%	(392)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(784)**	**(784)**	**-**	**-**	**(395)**	**50.4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(395)**	**50.4%**	**(392)**	**100.0%**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**10 074**	**3 686**	**3 126**	**31.0%**	**(3 038)**	**(30.2%)**	**70 845**	**1 921.9%**	**(56 116)**	**(1 522.3%)**	**14 817**	**401.9%**	**(47 772)**	**(9.6%)**	**17.5%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 099	3 099	2 014	65.0%	5 140	165.9%	2 102	67.8%	72 946	2 353.7%	2 014	65.0%	49 786	100.0%	46.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**13 173**	**6 785**	**5 140**	**39.0%**	**2 102**	**16.0%**	**72 946**	**1 075.0%**	**16 831**	**248.0%**	**16 831**	**248.0%**	**2 014**	**14.0%**	**735.7%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 050	5.4%	757	3.9%	724	3.7%	17 033	87.1%	19 564	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	78	2.0%	88	2.3%	112	2.9%	3 590	92.8%	3 869	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 480	21.8%	1 180	10.4%	1 161	10.2%	6 573	57.7%	11 394	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	167	6.6%	158	6.2%	156	6.1%	2 056	81.1%	2 537	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	97	5.3%	95	5.1%	93	5.0%	1 557	84.6%	1 841	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 406	2.3%	0	-	6	-	59 318	97.7%	60 729	60.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**5 278**	**5.3%**	**2 278**	**2.3%**	**2 251**	**2.3%**	**90 127**	**90.2%**	**99 934**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	36	23.4%	37	23.5%	36	23.3%	46	29.8%	155	.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 920	10.7%	660	3.7%	736	4.1%	14 575	81.5%	17 890	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 162	3.9%	1 425	1.8%	1 332	1.7%	74 575	92.6%	80 494	80.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	160	11.5%	157	11.2%	147	10.5%	931	66.8%	1 395	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**5 278**	**5.3%**	**2 278**	**2.3%**	**2 251**	**2.3%**	**90 127**	**90.2%**	**99 934**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	41.4%	-	-	-	-	31	58.6%	54	100.0%
Total	**22**	**41.4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31**	**58.6%**	**54**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**323 080**	**324 067**	**105 079**	**32.5%**	**68 779**	**21.3%**	**67 734**	**20.9%**	**34 869**	**10.8%**	**276 460**	**85.3%**	**37 580**	**82.4%**	**(7.2%)**
Property rates	34 887	34 737	22 280	63.9%	3 140	9.0%	3 153	9.1%	2 043	5.9%	30 616	88.1%	1 939	87.6%	5.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	85 241	85 391	12 355	14.5%	14 648	17.2%	13 846	16.2%	14 414	16.9%	55 263	64.7%	13 122	57.6%	9.8%
Service charges - water revenue	18 500	17 500	3 678	19.9%	3 685	19.9%	5 682	32.5%	2 732	15.6%	15 777	90.2%	3 750	106.9%	(27.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 100	11 500	2 820	25.4%	2 839	25.6%	2 890	25.1%	2 898	25.2%	11 447	99.5%	2 669	101.7%	8.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 500	8 500	1 838	21.6%	1 856	21.8%	1 855	21.8%	1 857	21.8%	7 406	87.1%	1 785	75.2%	4.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 569	1 900	283	18.0%	285	18.2%	202	10.7%	282	14.8%	1 052	55.3%	248	56.6%	13.6%
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	371	24.7%	323	21.5%	212	14.1%	56	3.8%	962	64.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 280	4 780	1 187	27.7%	1 241	29.0%	1 288	27.0%	1 297	27.1%	5 014	104.9%	1 091	105.7%	18.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 805	1 811	444	24.6%	173	9.6%	237	13.1%	610	33.7%	1 464	80.8%	434	73.5%	40.6%
Licences and permits	3 182	3 247	462	14.5%	747	23.5%	601	18.5%	736	22.7%	2 546	78.4%	700	92.6%	5.2%
Agency services	1 872	1 872	355	19.0%	498	26.6%	483	25.8%	415	22.2%	1 751	93.5%	498	91.7%	(16.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	132 697	132 552	47 771	36.0%	35 911	27.1%	31 809	24.0%	3 236	2.4%	118 727	89.6%	9 894	99.5%	(67.3%)
Other own revenue	17 946	18 777	11 237	62.6%	3 433	19.1%	5 487	29.2%	4 980	26.5%	25 137	133.9%	1 449	68.3%	243.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(689)	-	(702)	-	2	-	(34 979.8%)
Operating Expenditure	**319 486**	**322 334**	**62 452**	**19.5%**	**92 008**	**28.8%**	**159 495**	**49.5%**	**51 379**	**15.9%**	**365 334**	**113.3%**	**89 679**	**93.7%**	**(42.7%)**
Employee related costs	94 939	91 729	21 679	22.8%	23 867	25.1%	23 025	25.1%	22 853	24.9%	91 424	99.7%	19 743	100.6%	15.8%
Remuneration of councillors	7 115	7 115	1 752	24.6%	1 803	25.3%	2 147	30.2%	1 918	26.9%	7 620	107.1%	2 017	103.6%	(4.9%)
Debt impairment	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 639	37 639	-	-	22 077	58.7%	91 709	243.7%	8 280	22.0%	122 065	324.3%	23 526	62.5%	(64.8%)
Finance charges	2 343	2 343	28	1.2%	-	-	18	.8%	-	-	46	2.0%	1 142	42.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	69 419	69 419	22 817	32.9%	14 024	20.2%	15 801	22.8%	5 807	8.4%	58 448	84.2%	12 603	99.2%	(53.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8 085	9 780	1 969	24.4%	1 625	20.1%	2 481	25.4%	1 434	14.7%	7 509	76.8%	2 360	101.4%	(39.3%)
Transfers and grants	1 762	2 722	-	-	1 043	59.2%	-	-	-	-	1 043	38.3%	773	142.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	97 678	101 081	14 207	14.5%	27 569	28.2%	24 315	24.1%	10 693	10.6%	76 784	76.0%	27 515	95.6%	(61.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	395	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3 594**	**1 734**	**42 627**		**(23 229)**		**(91 762)**		**(16 510)**		**(88 874)**		**(52 099)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	98 546	98 546	23 992	24.3%	19 958	20.3%	31 586	32.1%	1 798	1.8%	77 334	78.5%	14 832	72.5%	(87.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**102 140**	**100 280**	**66 618**		**(3 271)**		**(60 175)**		**(14 712)**		**(11 540)**		**(37 267)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**102 140**	**100 280**	**66 618**		**(3 271)**		**(60 175)**		**(14 712)**		**(11 540)**		**(37 267)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**102 140**	**100 280**	**66 618**		**(3 271)**		**(60 175)**		**(14 712)**		**(11 540)**		**(37 267)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**102 140**	**100 280**	**66 618**		**(3 271)**		**(60 175)**		**(14 712)**		**(11 540)**		**(37 267)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**140 031**	**137 926**	**25 835**	**18.4%**	**38 690**	**27.6%**	**32 973**	**23.9%**	**5 677**	**4.1%**	**103 176**	**74.8%**	**43 236**	**81.6%**	**(86.9%)**
National Government	98 546	98 546	23 992	24.3%	19 958	20.3%	31 586	32.1%	1 798	1.8%	77 334	78.5%	42 843	101.0%	(95.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**98 546**	**98 546**	**23 992**	**24.3%**	**19 958**	**20.3%**	**31 586**	**32.1%**	**1 798**	**1.8%**	**77 334**	**78.5%**	**42 843**	**101.0%**	**(95.8%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 485	1 380	26	.7%	119	3.4%	759	55.0%	3 879	281.1%	4 782	346.6%	393	86.2%	886.9%
Public contributions and donations	38 000	38 000	1 818	4.8%	18 613	49.0%	628	1.7%	-	-	21 059	55.4%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**140 031**	**137 926**	**25 835**	**18.4%**	**38 690**	**27.6%**	**32 973**	**23.9%**	**5 677**	**4.1%**	**103 176**	**74.8%**	**43 236**	**81.6%**	**(86.9%)**
Governance and Administration	**950**	**950**	**26**	**2.7%**	**82**	**8.6%**	**301**	**31.7%**	**257**	**27.1%**	**666**	**70.1%**	**94**	**14.2%**	**174.5%**
Executive & Council	80	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	45.3%	154	45.3%	25	3.1%	514.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	525	155	26	4.9%	12	2.3%	13	8.3%	6	4.1%	57	36.8%	14	21.6%	(55.2%)
Corporate Services	345	455	-	-	70	20.2%	289	63.4%	97	21.3%	455	100.0%	55	32.4%	77.5%
Community and Public Safety	**1 060**	**380**	**-**	**-**	**37**	**3.5%**	**343**	**90.2%**	**-**	**-**	**380**	**100.0%**	**-**	**14.8%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	265	380	-	-	37	14.1%	343	90.2%	-	-	380	100.0%	-	14.8%	-
Sport And Recreation	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**34 891**	**27 991**	**5 513**	**15.8%**	**6 287**	**18.0%**	**10 944**	**39.1%**	**3 622**	**12.9%**	**26 365**	**94.2%**	**3 427**	**93.7%**	**5.7%**
Planning and Development	3 010	2 050	470	15.6%	438	14.6%	538	26.3%	5 208	254.0%	6 654	324.6%	920	71.3%	465.9%
Road Transport	31 881	25 941	5 043	15.8%	5 848	18.3%	10 406	40.1%	(1 586)	(6.1%)	19 711	76.0%	2 507	111.0%	(163.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**103 130**	**108 605**	**20 297**	**19.7%**	**32 285**	**31.3%**	**21 385**	**19.7%**	**1 798**	**1.7%**	**75 764**	**69.8%**	**39 715**	**80.6%**	**(95.5%)**
Electricity	3 210	3 000	-	-	-	-	2 346	78.2%	-	-	2 346	78.2%	-	-	-
Water	90 303	94 573	14 169	15.7%	27 494	30.4%	16 893	17.9%	1 798	1.9%	60 354	63.8%	36 887	86.8%	(95.1%)
Waste Water Management	9 407	11 032	6 128	65.1%	4 791	50.9%	2 146	19.4%	-	-	13 065	118.4%	2 827	34.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**378 854**	**385 657**	**123 738**	**32.7%**	**114 711**	**30.3%**	**105 432**	**27.3%**	**43 314**	**11.2%**	**387 195**	**100.4%**	**60 389**	**113.0%**	**(28.3%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 165	28 165	7 095	27.1%	8 663	33.1%	3 435	12.2%	4 167	14.8%	23 360	82.9%	3 305	-	26.1%
Service charges	**92 506**	**92 506**	**18 729**	**20.2%**	**20 587**	**22.3%**	**25 335**	**27.4%**	**28 224**	**30.5%**	**92 876**	**100.4%**	**21 051**	**71.8%**	**34.1%**
Other revenue	23 737	27 607	14 734	62.1%	7 596	32.0%	7 011	25.4%	9 569	34.7%	38 909	140.9%	29 845	470.3%	(67.9%)
Government - operating	132 697	132 552	53 696	40.5%	40 153	30.3%	33 480	25.3%	-	-	127 329	96.1%	1 335	95.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	98 546	98 546	27 926	28.3%	36 148	36.7%	34 671	35.2%	-	-	98 745	100.2%	3 763	92.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 202	6 280	1 558	29.9%	1 564	30.1%	1 500	23.9%	1 354	21.6%	5 976	95.2%	1 091	105.7%	24.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(281 342)**	**(284 190)**	**(85 902)**	**30.5%**	**(72 950)**	**25.9%**	**(78 934)**	**27.8%**	**(47 338)**	**16.7%**	**(285 124)**	**100.3%**	**(70 375)**	**129.2%**	**(32.7%)**
Suppliers and employees	(277 236)	(279 124)	(85 893)	31.0%	(71 907)	25.9%	(78 916)	28.3%	(47 338)	17.0%	(284 054)	101.8%	(68 460)	130.2%	(30.9%)
Finance charges	(2 343)	(2 343)	(9)	.4%	-	-	(18)	.8%	-	-	(27)	1.2%	(1 142)	42.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 762)	(2 722)	-	-	(1 043)	59.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 043)	38.3%	(773)	142.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**97 512**	**101 467**	**37 836**	**38.8%**	**41 761**	**42.8%**	**26 497**	**26.1%**	**(4 024)**	**(4.0%)**	**102 070**	**100.6%**	**(9 986)**	**79.9%**	**(59.7%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(13)**	**-**	**(2 063)**	**-**	**(2 076)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(2 063)	-	(2 076)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(90 908)**	**(98 908)**	**(25 498)**	**28.0%**	**(39 028)**	**42.9%**	**(32 973)**	**33.3%**	**(1 010)**	**1.0%**	**(98 509)**	**99.6%**	**(42 397)**	**83.3%**	**(97.6%)**
Capital assets	(90 908)	(98 908)	(25 498)	28.0%	(39 028)	42.9%	(32 973)	33.3%	(1 010)	1.0%	(98 509)	99.6%	(42 397)	83.3%	(97.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(90 908)**	**(98 908)**	**(25 498)**	**28.0%**	**(39 028)**	**42.9%**	**(32 986)**	**33.3%**	**(3 073)**	**3.1%**	**(100 584)**	**101.7%**	**(42 397)**	**83.3%**	**(92.8%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(2 416)**	**(2 416)**	**(37)**	**1.5%**	**(101)**	**4.2%**	**(47)**	**1.9%**	**(51)**	**2.1%**	**(236)**	**9.8%**	**(39)**	**60.7%**	**30.2%**
Repayment of borrowing	(2 416)	(2 416)	(37)	1.5%	(101)	4.2%	(47)	1.9%	(51)	2.1%	(236)	9.8%	(39)	60.7%	30.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(2 416)**	**(2 416)**	**(37)**	**1.5%**	**(101)**	**4.2%**	**(47)**	**1.9%**	**(51)**	**2.1%**	**(236)**	**9.8%**	**(39)**	**60.7%**	**30.2%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**4 188**	**143**	**12 301**	**293.7%**	**2 632**	**62.8%**	**(6 535)**	**(4 568.8%)**	**(7 148)**	**(4 997.2%)**	**1 250**	**873.9%**	**(52 421)**	**106.1%**	**(86.4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 305	5 018	1 305	100.0%	13 606	1 042.4%	16 238	323.6%	9 703	193.4%	1 305	26.0%	54 275	109.2%	(82.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**5 493**	**5 161**	**13 606**	**247.7%**	**16 238**	**295.6%**	**9 703**	**188.0%**	**2 555**	**49.5%**	**2 555**	**49.5%**	**1 853**	**142.0%**	**37.9%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 139	23.4%	626	12.9%	453	9.3%	2 644	54.4%	4 862	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	3 274	47.2%	888	12.8%	437	6.3%	2 337	33.7%	6 936	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	456	1.6%	348	1.2%	27 835	97.2%	28 639	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	881	6.7%	517	3.9%	349	2.7%	11 391	86.7%	13 138	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	504	6.0%	290	3.5%	220	2.6%	7 359	87.9%	8 372	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	380	4.5%	380	4.6%	366	4.4%	7 232	86.5%	8 359	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	368	4.1%	101	1.1%	1 522	16.9%	7 016	77.9%	9 007	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**6 546**	**8.3%**	**3 258**	**4.1%**	**3 695**	**4.7%**	**65 814**	**83.0%**	**79 313**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	441	2.5%	398	2.2%	344	1.9%	16 802	93.4%	17 985	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 068	30.0%	1 119	8.3%	1 594	11.8%	6 767	50.0%	13 548	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 755	3.9%	1 623	3.6%	1 817	4.0%	39 830	88.5%	45 026	56.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	282	10.2%	117	4.3%	(59)	(2.1%)	2 415	87.7%	2 755	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**6 546**	**8.3%**	**3 258**	**4.1%**	**3 695**	**4.7%**	**65 814**	**83.0%**	**79 313**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**100.0%**	**0**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntefang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**671 141**	**549 966**	**262 858**	**39.2%**	**62 256**	**9.3%**	**103 502**	**18.8%**	**127 613**	**23.2%**	**556 229**	**101.1%**	**92 826**	**145.7%**	**37.5%**
Property rates	419 611	231 942	228 940	54.6%	36 585	8.7%	54 806	23.6%	55 218	23.8%	375 549	161.9%	(169)	189.7%	(32 745.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	119 038	150 538	10 065	8.5%	12 040	10.1%	24 905	16.5%	43 519	28.9%	90 528	60.1%	4 393	86.1%	890.7%
Service charges - water revenue	48 394	70 394	6 646	13.7%	7 360	15.2%	13 571	19.3%	14 032	19.9%	41 609	59.1%	74 631	231.6%	(81.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 731	21 231	3 512	19.8%	2 707	15.3%	5 191	24.5%	6 757	31.8%	18 168	85.6%	13 711	106.8%	(50.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 756	20 756	2 949	18.7%	2 944	18.7%	4 418	21.3%	5 032	24.2%	15 342	73.9%	(56)	68.9%	(9 016.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	685	685	55	8.0%	52	7.7%	57	8.4%	133	19.5%	298	43.5%	2	41.3%	5 759.7%
Interest earned - external investments	529	529	109	20.7%	20	3.8%	45	8.4%	42	7.9%	216	40.8%	31	140.6%	36.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	324	824	33	10.3%	58	18.0%	105	12.8%	397	48.2%	594	72.1%	(19)	72.6%	(2 232.7%)
Licences and permits	919	919	14	1.5%	77	8.4%	8	.9%	1 640	178.5%	1 739	189.3%	61	79.6%	2 582.3%
Agency services	2 304	2 304	117	5.1%	315	13.7%	51	2.2%	552	24.0%	1 035	44.9%	165	66.5%	234.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	27 256	30 695	9 583	35.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 583	31.2%	13	73.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 596	3 596	281	7.8%	97	2.7%	345	9.6%	285	7.9%	1 008	28.0%	64	56.6%	344.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 000	15 554	554	3.7%	0	-	-	-	7	-	560	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**466 989**	**490 489**	**73 957**	**15.8%**	**20 484**	**4.4%**	**77 746**	**15.9%**	**68 086**	**13.9%**	**240 273**	**49.0%**	**59 315**	**78.7%**	**14.8%**
Employee related costs	146 261	124 899	25 227	17.2%	8 003	5.5%	35 318	28.3%	9 166	7.3%	77 714	62.2%	18 362	86.2%	(50.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 208	3 316	726	22.6%	242	7.5%	994	30.0%	232	7.0%	2 194	66.2%	533	80.3%	(56.4%)
Debt impairment	7 246	66 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 052	221.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	58 019	58 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 710	91.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5 440	6 691	118	2.2%	0	-	1 497	22.4%	3 272	48.9%	4 887	73.0%	69	49.0%	4 653.2%
Bulk purchases	124 019	124 019	24 548	19.8%	8 360	6.7%	27 569	22.2%	27 355	22.1%	87 832	70.8%	13 392	71.0%	104.3%
Other Materials	-	-	3 788	-	247	-	2 596	-	5 132	-	11 762	-	2 565	-	100.0%
Contracted services	25 591	13 660	3 641	14.2%	635	2.5%	2 055	15.0%	4 424	32.4%	10 755	78.7%	808	78.6%	447.3%
Transfers and grants	6 901	11 541	640	9.3%	266	3.9%	794	6.9%	1 317	11.4%	3 018	26.1%	576	-	128.7%
Other expenditure	90 304	81 710	15 270	16.9%	2 730	3.0%	6 923	8.5%	17 188	21.0%	42 112	51.5%	5 248	36.2%	227.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**204 151**	**59 477**	**188 901**		**41 771**		**25 757**		**59 527**		**315 956**		**33 511**		
Transfers recognised - capital	71 009	32 864	261	.4%	2 200	3.1%	4 809	14.6%	225	.7%	7 494	22.8%	(6 267)	34.4%	(103.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	75 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**350 161**	**104 341**	**189 162**		**43 971**		**30 565**		**59 752**		**323 450**		**27 244**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**350 161**	**104 341**	**189 162**		**43 971**		**30 565**		**59 752**		**323 450**		**27 244**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**350 161**	**104 341**	**189 162**		**43 971**		**30 565**		**59 752**		**323 450**		**27 244**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**350 161**	**104 341**	**189 162**		**43 971**		**30 565**		**59 752**		**323 450**		**27 244**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**350 161**	**104 341**	**11 119**	**3.2%**	**3 739**	**1.1%**	**-**	**-**	**21 693**	**20.8%**	**36 550**	**35.0%**	**18 308**	**33.8%**	**18.5%**
National Government	32 864	32 864	193	.6%	1 295	3.9%	-	-	5 387	16.4%	6 875	20.9%	10 800	107.0%	(50.1%)
Provincial Government	38 145	-	415	1.1%	-	-	-	-	2 128	-	2 543	-	174	39.5%	1 125.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	-	184	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**71 009**	**32 864**	**608**	**.9%**	**1 295**	**1.8%**	**-**	**-**	**7 700**	**23.4%**	**9 602**	**29.2%**	**10 973**	**74.6%**	**(29.8%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	204 151	59 477	1 842	.9%	2 444	1.2%	-	-	12 024	20.2%	16 310	27.4%	7 035	24.6%	70.9%
Public contributions and donations	75 000	12 000	8 669	11.6%	-	-	-	-	1 969	16.4%	10 638	88.6%	299	22.2%	557.8%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**350 161**	**104 341**	**11 119**	**3.2%**	**3 739**	**1.1%**	**579**	**.6%**	**21 693**	**20.8%**	**37 129**	**35.6%**	**18 308**	**33.8%**	**18.5%**
Governance and Administration	**13 050**	**1 025**	**239**	**1.8%**	**-**	**-**	**44**	**4.3%**	**144**	**14.1%**	**427**	**41.7%**	**81**	**42.1%**	**78.5%**
Executive & Council	1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 239	225	45	3.6%	-	-	44	19.8%	72	32.1%	162	71.9%	41	20.6%	75.4%
Corporate Services	10 470	800	194	1.9%	-	-	-	-	72	9.0%	266	33.2%	40	44.4%	81.6%
Community and Public Safety	**57 669**	**8 483**	**761**	**1.3%**	**186**	**.3%**	**289**	**3.4%**	**3 675**	**43.3%**	**4 912**	**57.9%**	**524**	**24.3%**	**601.8%**
Community & Social Services	3 453	2 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	17.3%	423	17.3%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	13 500	3 610	253	1.9%	37	.3%	144	4.0%	255	7.1%	688	19.1%	350	13.7%	(27.2%)
Public Safety	7 930	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 148	7 653.0%	1 148	7 653.0%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	32 730	2 360	509	1.6%	150	.5%	145	6.1%	1 850	78.4%	2 653	112.4%	174	31.2%	965.1%
Health	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.1%	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**19 549**	**8 249**	**1 780**	**9.1%**	**2 136**	**10.9%**	**-**	**-**	**1 406**	**17.0%**	**5 322**	**64.5%**	**299**	**19.1%**	**369.8%**
Planning and Development	5 549	1 949	5	.1%	-	-	-	-	180	9.3%	185	9.5%	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	14 000	6 300	1 775	12.7%	2 136	15.3%	-	-	1 226	19.5%	5 137	81.5%	299	21.6%	309.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**259 893**	**86 585**	**8 339**	**3.2%**	**1 416**	**.5%**	**246**	**.3%**	**16 467**	**19.0%**	**26 467**	**30.6%**	**17 404**	**38.4%**	**(5.4%)**
Electricity	115 150	41 700	193	.2%	297	.3%	246	.6%	4 171	10.0%	4 907	11.8%	5 754	42.4%	(27.5%)
Water	106 545	28 737	7 298	6.8%	-	-	-	-	6 145	21.4%	13 443	46.8%	6 581	26.6%	(6.6%)
Waste Water Management	32 648	13 948	848	2.6%	1 119	3.4%	-	-	5 394	38.7%	7 361	52.8%	5 068	60.1%	6.4%
Waste Management	5 550	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	34.4%	757	34.4%	-	25.7%	(100.0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**695 928**	**582 786**	**21 026**	**3.0%**	**130 572**	**18.8%**	**75 956**	**13.0%**	**72 642**	**12.5%**	**300 196**	**51.5%**	**44 048**	**46.4%**	**64.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	398 630	231 942	3 544	.9%	50 626	12.7%	20 114	8.7%	14 903	6.4%	89 188	38.5%	11 363	15.1%	31.2%
Service charges	**190 873**	**249 373**	**7 337**	**3.8%**	**58 498**	**30.6%**	**50 547**	**20.3%**	**54 472**	**21.8%**	**170 853**	**68.5%**	**25 536**	**-**	**113.3%**
Other revenue	7 631	8 684	452	5.9%	1 429	18.7%	529	6.1%	3 001	34.6%	5 411	62.3%	696	-	331.1%
Government - operating	27 256	30 695	9 583	35.2%	2 738	10.0%	-	-	-	-	12 321	40.1%	265	44.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	71 009	61 563	0	-	17 201	24.2%	4 722	7.7%	225	.4%	22 147	36.0%	5 995	42.7%	(96.3%)
Interest	529	529	109	20.7%	80	15.1%	45	8.4%	42	7.9%	276	52.1%	192	172.9%	(78.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(402 967)**	**(382 423)**	**(70 136)**	**17.4%**	**(77 445)**	**19.2%**	**(75 507)**	**19.7%**	**(65 318)**	**17.1%**	**(288 406)**	**75.4%**	**(40 075)**	**75.7%**	**63.0%**
Suppliers and employees	(388 820)	(367 458)	(69 465)	17.9%	(75 973)	19.5%	(73 287)	19.9%	(60 721)	16.5%	(279 446)	76.0%	(39 424)	74.8%	54.0%
Finance charges	(7 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(452)	6.2%	(1 415)	17.2%	(3 270)	39.7%	(5 136)	62.3%	(69)	49.5%	4 656.6%
Transfers and grants	(6 901)	(6 720)	(671)	9.7%	(1 020)	14.8%	(805)	12.0%	(1 327)	19.7%	(3 824)	56.9%	(583)	-	127.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**292 960**	**200 362**	**(49 111)**	**(16.8%)**	**53 128**	**18.1%**	**449**	**.2%**	**7 324**	**3.7%**	**11 791**	**5.9%**	**3 973**	**(3.8%)**	**84.4%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**90 000**	**165 092**	**554**	**.6%**	**1 245**	**1.4%**	**27**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**1 852**	**1.1%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	90 000	165 092	554	.6%	1 245	1.4%	27	-	26	-	1 852	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(314 694)**	**(565 516)**	**(7 637)**	**2.4%**	**(10 400)**	**3.3%**	**(4 689)**	**.8%**	**(18 159)**	**3.2%**	**(40 886)**	**7.2%**	**(17 123)**	**51.2%**	**6.1%**
Capital assets	(314 694)	(565 516)	(7 637)	2.4%	(10 400)	3.3%	(4 689)	.8%	(18 159)	3.2%	(40 886)	7.2%	(17 123)	51.2%	6.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(224 694)**	**(400 424)**	**(7 084)**	**3.2%**	**(9 155)**	**4.1%**	**(4 662)**	**1.2%**	**(18 133)**	**4.5%**	**(39 034)**	**9.7%**	**(17 123)**	**84.4%**	**5.9%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**550**	**1 038**	**84**	**15.2%**	**104**	**18.8%**	**(7)**	**(.7%)**	**5 830**	**561.6%**	**6 010**	**579.0%**	**736**	**199.9%**	**692.6%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	550	1 038	84	15.2%	104	18.8%	(7)	(.7%)	5 830	561.6%	6 010	579.0%	736	199.9%	692.6%
Payments	**(5 440)**	**(6 440)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(5 440)	(6 440)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(4 890)**	**(5 402)**	**84**	**(1.7%)**	**104**	**(2.1%)**	**(7)**	**.1%**	**5 830**	**(107.9%)**	**6 010**	**(111.3%)**	**736**	**(34.1%)**	**692.6%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**63 376**	**(205 463)**	**(56 111)**	**(88.5%)**	**44 076**	**69.5%**	**(4 220)**	**2.1%**	**(4 979)**	**2.4%**	**(21 234)**	**10.3%**	**(12 415)**	**(54.6%)**	**(59.9%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 044)	-	-	-	(56 111)	279.9%	(12 035)	-	(16 255)	-	-	-	(46 728)	-	(65.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**43 332**	**(205 463)**	**(56 111)**	**(129.5%)**	**(12 035)**	**(27.8%)**	**(16 255)**	**7.9%**	**(21 234)**	**10.3%**	**(21 234)**	**10.3%**	**(59 142)**	**(66.9%)**	**(64.1%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 858	7.8%	3 527	7.1%	4 028	8.2%	37 925	76.9%	49 338	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	7 529	16.0%	5 085	10.8%	4 818	10.3%	29 538	62.9%	46 970	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 961	2.7%	16 779	2.4%	15 997	2.3%	653 239	92.7%	704 976	85.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2 330	35.5%	1 546	23.6%	1 237	18.8%	1 451	22.1%	6 564	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 718	7.8%	1 931	8.8%	816	3.7%	17 437	79.6%	21 902	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	(6.1%)	32	(4.7%)	132	(19.2%)	(892)	130.1%	(686)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**34 438**	**4.2%**	**28 901**	**3.5%**	**27 028**	**3.3%**	**738 698**	**89.1%**	**829 065**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	404	11.1%	301	8.3%	523	14.3%	2 419	66.3%	3 647	.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 317	3.2%	19 716	2.7%	19 763	2.7%	659 569	91.3%	722 366	87.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 717	10.4%	8 884	8.6%	6 741	6.5%	76 709	74.4%	103 052	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**34 438**	**4.2%**	**28 901**	**3.5%**	**27 028**	**3.3%**	**738 698**	**89.1%**	**829 065**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**100.0%**	**0**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Clement Itumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**81 927**	**90 171**	**28 772**	**35.1%**	**25 105**	**30.6%**	**21 657**	**24.0%**	**11 814**	**13.1%**	**87 348**	**96.9%**	**8 231**	**74.8%**	**43.5%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	85	85	35	41.0%	19	22.7%	13	15.2%	13	15.2%	80	94.1%	6	74.5%	120.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 917	2 917	82	2.8%	546	18.7%	280	9.6%	786	27.0%	1 694	58.1%	188	56.6%	318.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	72 318	81 414	28 585	39.5%	23 257	32.2%	20 680	25.4%	5 319	6.5%	77 841	95.6%	5 759	106.0%	(7.6%)
Other own revenue	6 607	5 755	69	1.0%	1 283	19.4%	685	11.9%	5 689	98.8%	7 726	134.2%	2 272	5.6%	150.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	7	-	(5.4%)
Operating Expenditure	**99 529**	**108 806**	**19 884**	**20.0%**	**38 272**	**38.5%**	**15 691**	**14.4%**	**33 819**	**31.1%**	**107 666**	**99.0%**	**27 606**	**89.7%**	**22.5%**
Employee related costs	53 811	50 614	13 207	24.5%	15 595	29.0%	12 843	25.4%	12 066	23.8%	53 710	106.1%	13 011	96.7%	(7.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 024	4 714	1 227	17.5%	1 264	18.0%	1 193	25.3%	1 258	26.7%	4 941	104.8%	1 737	71.9%	(27.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	966	2 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 708	7 653	257	3.3%	732	9.5%	211	2.8%	1 529	20.0%	2 729	35.7%	251	22.0%	509.3%
Transfers and grants	8 285	6 309	518	6.3%	2 553	30.8%	(1 295)	(20.5%)	7 359	116.6%	9 135	144.8%	2 798	86.5%	163.0%
Other expenditure	21 456	37 122	4 675	21.8%	18 128	84.5%	2 740	7.4%	11 607	31.3%	37 151	100.1%	9 809	90.2%	18.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(17 602)**	**(18 635)**	**8 888**		**(13 167)**		**5 966**		**(22 005)**		**(20 318)**		**(19 375)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	718	-	4 374	-	1 029	-	-	-	6 122	-	(1 961)	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(17 602)**	**(18 635)**	**9 606**		**(8 793)**		**6 995**		**(22 005)**		**(14 196)**		**(21 336)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(17 602)**	**(18 635)**	**9 606**		**(8 793)**		**6 995**		**(22 005)**		**(14 196)**		**(21 336)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(17 602)**	**(18 635)**	**9 606**		**(8 793)**		**6 995**		**(22 005)**		**(14 196)**		**(21 336)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(17 602)**	**(18 635)**	**9 606**		**(8 793)**		**6 995**		**(22 005)**		**(14 196)**		**(21 336)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**1 204**	**1 237**	**5**	**.4%**	**367**	**30.4%**	**-**	**-**	**450**	**36.4%**	**822**	**66.4%**	**3 931**	**73.7%**	**(88.5%)**
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 204	1 237	5	.4%	367	30.4%	-	-	450	36.4%	822	66.4%	3 931	73.3%	(88.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**1 204**	**1 237**	**5**	**.4%**	**367**	**30.4%**	**-**	**-**	**450**	**36.4%**	**822**	**66.4%**	**3 931**	**73.7%**	**(88.5%)**
Governance and Administration	**1 004**	**1 004**	**5**	**.5%**	**367**	**36.5%**	**-**	**-**	**439**	**43.7%**	**811**	**80.8%**	**3 931**	**72.7%**	**(88.8%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	12	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 004	1 004	-	-	350	34.9%	-	-	439	43.7%	789	78.6%	3 919	68.9%	(88.8%)
Community and Public Safety	**200**	**33**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**33.8%**	**11**	**33.8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Community & Social Services	200	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	33.8%	11	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**81 927**	**90 171**	**35 030**	**42.8%**	**33 245**	**40.6%**	**22 102**	**24.5%**	**3 394**	**3.8%**	**93 771**	**104.0%**	**9 031**	**81.3%**	**(62.4%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 692	5 840	2 859	42.7%	517	7.7%	3 366	57.6%	2 459	42.1%	9 200	157.5%	2 929	32.2%	(16.1%)
Government - operating	72 318	81 414	32 171	44.5%	30 428	42.1%	18 561	22.8%	936	1.1%	82 096	100.8%	5 816	106.8%	(83.9%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	175	-	-	-	2 475	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 917	2 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	27.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(99 529)**	**(104 514)**	**(31 564)**	**31.7%**	**(35 606)**	**35.8%**	**(9 391)**	**9.0%**	**(19 585)**	**18.7%**	**(96 145)**	**92.0%**	**(9 221)**	**92.1%**	**112.4%**
Suppliers and employees	(90 965)	(97 927)	(31 046)	34.1%	(33 035)	36.3%	(7 931)	8.1%	(17 633)	18.0%	(89 645)	91.5%	(6 202)	92.4%	184.3%
Finance charges	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(132)	199.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(8 285)	(6 309)	(518)	6.3%	(2 570)	31.0%	(1 460)	23.1%	(1 951)	30.9%	(6 500)	103.0%	(2 888)	86.0%	(32.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(17 602)**	**(14 343)**	**3 467**	**(19.7%)**	**(2 361)**	**13.4%**	**12 711**	**(88.6%)**	**(16 191)**	**112.9%**	**(2 374)**	**16.5%**	**(190)**	**(39.3%)**	**8 406.4%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 204)**	**(1 237)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(1 204)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(1 204)**	**(637)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(400)**	**(444)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(400)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(400)**	**(444)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(19 206)**	**(15 424)**	**3 467**	**(18.0%)**	**(2 361)**	**12.3%**	**12 711**	**(82.4%)**	**(16 191)**	**105.0%**	**(2 374)**	**15.4%**	**(190)**	**(39.3%)**	**8 406.4%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 626	17 888	2 987	11.2%	6 453	24.2%	4 093	22.9%	16 804	93.9%	2 987	16.7%	263	-	6 292.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**7 420**	**2 464**	**6 453**	**87.0%**	**4 093**	**55.2%**	**16 804**	**682.0%**	**613**	**24.9%**	**613**	**24.9%**	**73**	**.8%**	**745.0%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 426	32.9%	307	1.9%	122	.7%	10 646	64.5%	16 501	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**5 426**	**32.9%**	**307**	**1.9%**	**122**	**.7%**	**10 646**	**64.5%**	**16 501**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 413	33.0%	306	1.9%	121	.7%	10 543	64.4%	16 384	99.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13	10.9%	1	.7%	1	.7%	102	87.6%	117	.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**5 426**	**32.9%**	**307**	**1.9%**	**122**	**.7%**	**10 646**	**64.5%**	**16 501**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 748	97.4%	27	.9%	(1 757)	(62.3%)	1 802	63.9%	2 820	100.0%
Total	**2 748**	**97.4%**	**27**	**.9%**	**(1 757)**	**(62.3%)**	**1 802**	**63.9%**	**2 820**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs M P Bokgwathile	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs SS French Sulliman	053 712 8794

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**60 063**	**60 063**	**22 230**	**37.0%**	**6 857**	**11.4%**	**26 600**	**44.3%**	**10 142**	**16.9%**	**65 829**	**109.6%**	**3 345**	**105.5%**	**203.2%**
Property rates	9 232	9 232	9 287	100.6%	(100)	(1.1%)	9 559	103.5%	19	.2%	18 766	203.3%	73	196.6%	(73.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 078	1 078	248	23.0%	272	25.2%	301	27.9%	324	30.1%	1 144	106.1%	84	56.9%	286.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 540	11 524	2 973	25.8%	2 375	20.6%	3 157	27.4%	2 355	20.4%	10 860	94.2%	1 275	73.3%	84.6%
Service charges - water revenue	5 477	5 471	1 362	24.9%	1 277	23.3%	1 734	31.7%	1 232	22.5%	5 604	102.4%	405	66.2%	203.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 195	3 195	840	26.3%	701	21.9%	874	27.4%	696	21.8%	3 111	97.4%	249	93.9%	179.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 593	3 593	843	23.5%	707	19.7%	841	23.4%	685	19.1%	3 076	85.6%	216	92.0%	217.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	10	-	10	-	9	-	10	-	39	-	9	1.2%	16.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 354	2 354	354	15.0%	320	13.6%	332	14.1%	186	7.9%	1 192	50.6%	260	58.3%	(28.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	400	400	34	8.5%	30	7.4%	91	22.8%	50	12.5%	205	51.2%	46	55.5%	9.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 416	2 416	521	21.6%	565	23.4%	587	24.3%	663	27.4%	2 336	96.7%	170	56.7%	290.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7	7	8	112.8%	4	56.4%	8	109.8%	2	35.4%	22	314.5%	4	164.0%	(44.0%)
Licences and permits	54	54	23	42.2%	26	47.6%	28	52.5%	37	68.7%	113	211.0%	23	133.6%	57.0%
Agency services	401	401	106	26.5%	70	17.6%	119	29.8%	114	28.3%	410	102.3%	84	98.8%	35.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	18 381	18 381	5 584	30.4%	528	2.9%	8 930	48.6%	3 624	19.7%	18 667	101.6%	1	131.4%	313 673.1%
Other own revenue	1 834	1 856	27	1.5%	72	3.9%	30	1.6%	144	7.8%	274	14.7%	445	50.5%	(67.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	100	100	10	10.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**60 316**	**62 538**	**10 466**	**17.4%**	**9 478**	**15.7%**	**9 950**	**15.9%**	**15 243**	**24.4%**	**45 138**	**72.2%**	**8 020**	**66.0%**	**90.1%**
Employee related costs	18 955	20 145	4 274	22.5%	4 440	23.4%	4 393	21.8%	5 847	29.0%	18 953	94.1%	4 119	91.6%	41.9%
Remuneration of councillors	2 796	2 569	238	8.5%	238	8.5%	268	10.4%	328	12.8%	1 072	41.7%	238	41.8%	37.8%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 896	3 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	3	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	907	938	14	1.6%	1	.1%	9	1.0%	29	3.1%	54	5.8%	8	1.4%	264.1%
Bulk purchases	12 003	13 052	3 615	30.1%	2 678	22.3%	2 892	22.2%	2 804	21.5%	11 989	91.9%	1 882	87.8%	48.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	24	38	22	91.6%	9	35.3%	3	8.8%	3	8.6%	38	99.5%	3	18.6%	19.6%
Transfers and grants	3 259	3 181	667	20.5%	682	20.9%	939	29.5%	4 384	137.8%	6 672	209.7%	628	76.2%	598.0%
Other expenditure	13 476	13 719	1 636	12.1%	1 431	10.6%	1 445	10.5%	1 845	13.4%	6 357	46.3%	1 142	62.2%	61.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(253)**	**(2 475)**	**11 765**		**(2 621)**		**16 650**		**(5 102)**		**20 691**		**(4 675)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 296	8 753	14	.1%	3	-	8	.1%	192	2.2%	216	2.5%	6	.3%	3 327.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**16 043**	**6 278**	**11 778**		**(2 619)**		**16 658**		**(4 910)**		**20 908**		**(4 670)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**16 043**	**6 278**	**11 778**		**(2 619)**		**16 658**		**(4 910)**		**20 908**		**(4 670)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**16 043**	**6 278**	**11 778**		**(2 619)**		**16 658**		**(4 910)**		**20 908**		**(4 670)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**16 043**	**6 278**	**11 778**		**(2 619)**		**16 658**		**(4 910)**		**20 908**		**(4 670)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**16 409**	**10 053**	**591**	**3.6%**	**681**	**4.2%**	**2 398**	**23.9%**	**2 154**	**21.4%**	**5 825**	**57.9%**	**4 674**	**51.9%**	**(53.9%)**
National Government	16 296	8 753	568	3.5%	595	3.7%	2 102	24.0%	2 035	23.2%	5 300	60.5%	2 792	43.9%	(27.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76	-	1 882	105.4%	(95.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**16 296**	**8 753**	**591**	**3.6%**	**595**	**3.7%**	**2 102**	**24.0%**	**2 111**	**24.1%**	**5 400**	**61.7%**	**4 674**	**52.6%**	**(54.8%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	113	1 300	-	-	86	75.9%	296	22.8%	40	3.1%	422	32.5%	-	15.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**16 409**	**10 053**	**591**	**3.6%**	**681**	**4.2%**	**2 398**	**23.9%**	**2 154**	**21.4%**	**5 825**	**57.9%**	**4 674**	**51.9%**	**(53.9%)**
Governance and Administration	**25**	**70**	**-**	**-**	**545**	**2 178.4%**	**-**	**-**	**125**	**178.2%**	**669**	**956.2%**	**485**	**358.2%**	**(74.3%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	545	-	-	-	-	-	545	-	80	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	891.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	20	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	191.9%	125	191.9%	150	166.3%	(16.7%)
Community and Public Safety	**40**	**40**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**76**	**191.0%**	**76**	**191.0%**	**135**	**261.8%**	**(43.2%)**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76	-	135	829.7%	(43.2%)
Sport And Recreation	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.6%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**33**	**7 268**	**568**	**1 720.8%**	**137**	**413.7%**	**2 102**	**28.9%**	**1 913**	**26.3%**	**4 719**	**64.9%**	**2 173**	**94.2%**	**(12.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	33	7 268	568	1 720.8%	137	413.7%	2 102	28.9%	1 913	26.3%	4 719	64.9%	2 173	94.2%	(12.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**16 311**	**2 675**	**23**	**.1%**	**-**	**-**	**296**	**11.1%**	**40**	**1.5%**	**360**	**13.4%**	**1 882**	**23.1%**	**(97.9%)**
Electricity	1 505	1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.7%	-
Water	7 548	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Waste Water Management	7 258	1 165	23	.3%	-	-	296	25.4%	40	3.4%	360	30.9%	1 882	107.2%	(97.9%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**65 631**	**61 404**	**19 530**	**29.8%**	**16 026**	**24.4%**	**15 986**	**26.0%**	**7 425**	**12.1%**	**58 968**	**96.0%**	**8 948**	**116.9%**	**(17.0%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 311	10 311	1 512	14.7%	3 748	36.4%	856	8.3%	879	8.5%	6 995	67.8%	761	92.5%	15.4%
Service charges	**14 872**	**18 187**	**4 366**	**29.4%**	**4 929**	**33.1%**	**4 886**	**26.9%**	**4 654**	**25.6%**	**18 835**	**103.6%**	**3 899**	**114.6%**	**19.4%**
Other revenue	3 864	3 864	8 068	208.8%	6 820	176.5%	2 825	73.1%	1 793	46.4%	19 506	504.8%	4 286	118.1%	(58.2%)
Government - operating	18 381	18 381	5 584	30.4%	528	2.9%	7 400	40.3%	100	.5%	13 614	74.1%	1	136.4%	8 594.4%
Government - capital	16 296	8 753	-	-	-	-	18	.2%	-	-	18	.2%	-	-	-
Interest	1 908	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(46 405)**	**(52 897)**	**(17 857)**	**38.5%**	**(17 466)**	**37.6%**	**(15 633)**	**29.6%**	**(6 353)**	**12.0%**	**(57 309)**	**108.3%**	**(8 621)**	**86.8%**	**(26.3%)**
Suppliers and employees	(43 146)	(49 561)	(17 843)	41.4%	(17 459)	40.5%	(15 628)	31.5%	(6 353)	12.8%	(57 283)	115.6%	(8 621)	110.3%	(26.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	(14)	-	(1)	-	(5)	-	(0)	-	(19)	-	(0)	-	237.9%
Transfers and grants	(3 259)	(3 336)	-	-	(6)	.2%	-	-	-	-	(6)	.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**19 226**	**8 507**	**1 673**	**8.7%**	**(1 440)**	**(7.5%)**	**353**	**4.2%**	**1 073**	**12.6%**	**1 659**	**19.5%**	**327**	**(3.5%)**	**228.2%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**11**	**11**	**10**	**92.7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**92.7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(16 409)**	**(10 053)**	**(15)**	**.1%**	**(40)**	**.2%**	**(728)**	**7.2%**	**(1 030)**	**10.2%**	**(1 812)**	**18.0%**	**(11)**	**98.3%**	**9 317.5%**
Capital assets	(16 409)	(10 053)	(15)	.1%	(40)	.2%	(728)	7.2%	(1 030)	10.2%	(1 812)	18.0%	(11)	98.3%	9 317.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(16 398)**	**(10 042)**	**(5)**	**-**	**(40)**	**.2%**	**(728)**	**7.2%**	**(1 030)**	**10.3%**	**(1 802)**	**17.9%**	**(11)**	**98.3%**	**9 317.5%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**41**	**41**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(705)**	**(705)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(705)	(705)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(663)**	**(663)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**2 164**	**(2 199)**	**1 668**	**77.1%**	**(1 479)**	**(68.3%)**	**(375)**	**17.0%**	**43**	**(1.9%)**	**(143)**	**6.5%**	**316**	**(1.1%)**	**(86.5%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 296	3 642	502	38.7%	2 170	167.4%	691	19.0%	316	8.7%	502	13.8%	170	1.1%	86.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**3 461**	**1 443**	**2 170**	**62.7%**	**691**	**20.0%**	**316**	**21.9%**	**359**	**24.9%**	**359**	**24.9%**	**486**	**9.5%**	**(26.1%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	461	3.1%	403	2.7%	413	2.8%	13 718	91.5%	14 995	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	551	17.1%	328	10.2%	143	4.5%	2 189	68.2%	3 211	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	57	.3%	229	1.4%	160	1.0%	16 150	97.3%	16 597	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	199	2.4%	197	2.3%	160	1.9%	7 849	93.4%	8 405	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	249	2.6%	230	2.4%	185	1.9%	8 968	93.1%	9 631	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	(1)	(50.8%)	-	-	-	-	4	150.8%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	644	8.7%	107	1.4%	50	.7%	6 590	89.2%	7 391	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**2 159**	**3.6%**	**1 494**	**2.5%**	**1 112**	**1.8%**	**55 468**	**92.1%**	**60 232**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	65	15.7%	27	6.5%	15	3.7%	305	74.1%	412	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	467	15.4%	80	2.6%	48	1.6%	2 432	80.3%	3 027	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 804	3.5%	660	1.3%	592	1.1%	48 751	94.1%	51 807	86.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(177)	(3.6%)	728	14.6%	456	9.2%	3 979	79.8%	4 986	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**2 159**	**3.6%**	**1 494**	**2.5%**	**1 112**	**1.8%**	**55 468**	**92.1%**	**60 232**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 209	98.4%	20	1.6%	-	-	-	-	1 230	26.6%
Bulk Water	90	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	1.9%
PAYE deductions	149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	238	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	5.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	780	73.2%	80	7.5%	5	.5%	200	18.8%	1 066	23.0%
Auditor-General	101	11.3%	-	-	148	16.5%	647	72.2%	897	19.4%
Other	831	87.0%	125	13.0%	-	-	-	-	955	20.7%
Total	**3 399**	**73.5%**	**225**	**4.9%**	**154**	**3.3%**	**847**	**18.3%**	**4 625**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dibere Maposa (Acting)	027 851 1113
Financial Manager	Michelle Basson	027 851 1128

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**244 419**	**228 878**	**94 806**	**38.8%**	**36 274**	**14.8%**	**34 308**	**15.0%**	**34 469**	**15.1%**	**199 858**	**87.3%**	**40 813**	**78.2%**	**(15.5%)**
Property rates	35 949	35 949	37 484	104.3%	(1 216)	(3.4%)	(110)	(.3%)	(87)	(.2%)	36 072	100.3%	1 377	102.6%	(106.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	67 453	69 514	20 982	31.1%	13 775	20.4%	15 332	22.1%	15 097	21.7%	65 187	93.8%	15 207	90.1%	(.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	32 153	32 153	6 123	19.0%	7 676	23.9%	8 376	26.1%	7 526	23.4%	29 702	92.4%	6 956	84.2%	8.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 017	13 095	3 211	26.7%	3 353	27.9%	3 291	25.1%	3 271	25.0%	13 126	100.2%	2 220	99.2%	47.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 187	15 099	3 747	18.6%	3 786	18.8%	3 811	25.2%	3 784	25.1%	15 128	100.2%	2 380	85.8%	59.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	92.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	966	2 315	333	34.5%	935	96.8%	276	11.9%	265	11.4%	1 808	78.1%	238	126.9%	11.1%
Interest earned - external investments	679	1 594	472	69.5%	433	63.8%	435	27.3%	431	27.1%	1 772	111.2%	593	123.1%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 004	5 425	1 313	65.5%	1 366	68.2%	722	13.3%	1 380	25.4%	4 781	88.1%	1 211	156.3%	13.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	81	173	36	44.9%	44	54.1%	55	31.5%	34	19.9%	169	97.7%	22	54.1%	59.5%
Licences and permits	1 342	1 264	370	27.6%	295	22.0%	226	17.9%	365	28.8%	1 256	99.4%	290	95.0%	25.8%
Agency services	1 169	1 212	264	22.6%	297	25.4%	417	34.4%	330	27.2%	1 307	107.9%	331	114.1%	(.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	42 002	42 045	20 024	47.7%	5 023	12.0%	2 660	6.3%	44	.1%	27 751	66.0%	9 607	51.1%	(99.5%)
Other own revenue	28 416	8 922	446	1.6%	390	1.4%	(1 184)	(13.3%)	2 030	22.7%	1 682	18.9%	252	13.2%	705.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	117	-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	117	100.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**288 050**	**274 196**	**59 330**	**20.6%**	**50 317**	**17.5%**	**51 663**	**18.8%**	**49 465**	**18.0%**	**210 775**	**76.9%**	**45 659**	**84.7%**	**8.3%**
Employee related costs	64 637	69 060	19 112	29.6%	17 347	26.8%	17 780	25.7%	18 133	26.3%	72 372	104.8%	14 759	98.0%	22.9%
Remuneration of councillors	4 844	5 107	1 200	24.8%	1 196	24.7%	1 396	27.3%	1 266	24.8%	5 058	99.0%	1 123	99.9%	12.7%
Debt impairment	8 518	8 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 382	38 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 155	78	168	7.8%	(123)	(5.7%)	5	6.8%	21	27.5%	72	92.6%	96	129.2%	(77.7%)
Bulk purchases	117 029	96 286	25 433	21.7%	18 868	16.1%	21 060	21.9%	16 478	17.1%	81 840	85.0%	13 016	84.9%	26.6%
Other Materials	10 677	9 275	1 700	15.9%	1 440	13.5%	1 755	18.9%	2 751	29.7%	7 646	82.4%	1 078	62.7%	155.1%
Contracted services	2 620	1 768	603	23.0%	101	3.9%	475	26.9%	302	17.1%	1 481	83.8%	1 719	175.8%	(82.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 208	-	3 372	-	3 107	-	3 416	-	12 103	-	193	16.4%	1 668.8%
Other expenditure	39 188	45 723	8 905	22.7%	8 115	20.7%	6 084	13.3%	7 097	15.5%	30 202	66.1%	13 674	91.6%	(48.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(43 632)**	**(45 318)**	**35 477**		**(14 043)**		**(17 355)**		**(14 996)**		**(10 917)**		**(4 846)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 851	22 140	-	-	-	-	1 669	7.5%	-	-	1 669	7.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(12 781)**	**(23 178)**	**35 477**		**(14 043)**		**(15 686)**		**(14 996)**		**(9 248)**		**(4 846)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(12 781)**	**(23 178)**	**35 477**		**(14 043)**		**(15 686)**		**(14 996)**		**(9 248)**		**(4 846)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(12 781)**	**(23 178)**	**35 477**		**(14 043)**		**(15 686)**		**(14 996)**		**(9 248)**		**(4 846)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(12 781)**	**(23 178)**	**35 477**		**(14 043)**		**(15 686)**		**(14 996)**		**(9 248)**		**(4 846)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**30 911**	**23 325**	**1 934**	**6.3%**	**9 693**	**31.4%**	**1 911**	**8.2%**	**6 222**	**26.7%**	**19 760**	**84.7%**	**2 246**	**24.2%**	**177.0%**
National Government	30 851	21 350	1 934	6.3%	9 604	31.1%	1 712	8.0%	5 802	27.2%	19 052	89.2%	2 213	24.0%	162.1%
Provincial Government	-	290	-	-	-	-	18	6.4%	35	12.0%	53	18.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.4%	2	.4%	33	-	(93.2%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**30 851**	**22 140**	**1 934**	**6.3%**	**9 604**	**31.1%**	**1 731**	**7.8%**	**5 839**	**26.4%**	**19 108**	**86.3%**	**2 246**	**24.1%**	**159.9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	60	1 185	-	-	89	149.1%	180	15.2%	383	32.3%	652	55.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**30 911**	**23 325**	**1 934**	**6.3%**	**9 693**	**31.4%**	**1 911**	**8.2%**	**6 222**	**26.7%**	**19 760**	**84.7%**	**2 246**	**24.2%**	**177.0%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**933**	**-**	**-**	**27**	**-**	**72**	**7.7%**	**161**	**17.3%**	**261**	**28.0%**	**33**	**-**	**389.4%**
Executive & Council	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	92.3%	80	92.3%	33	-	142.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	17	-	-	-	-	5	32.1%	6	33.6%	11	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	830	-	-	27	-	67	8.1%	76	9.1%	170	20.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	**1 276**	**1 830**	**26**	**2.1%**	**80**	**6.3%**	**18**	**1.0%**	**167**	**9.1%**	**292**	**16.0%**	**-**	**6.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Community & Social Services	-	350	-	-	-	-	18	5.3%	82	23.6%	101	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 276	1 451	26	2.1%	80	6.3%	-	-	63	4.3%	169	11.7%	-	5.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	75.1%	22	75.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**4 612**	**4 612**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**1.3%**	**-**	**-**	**685**	**14.9%**	**747**	**16.2%**	**653**	**18.1%**	**4.9%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 612	4 612	-	-	62	1.3%	-	-	685	14.9%	747	16.2%	653	18.1%	4.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**24 964**	**15 889**	**1 908**	**7.6%**	**9 524**	**38.1%**	**1 820**	**11.5%**	**5 209**	**32.8%**	**18 461**	**116.2%**	**1 560**	**42.5%**	**233.9%**
Electricity	6 000	6 343	321	5.3%	2 654	44.2%	222	3.5%	2 381	37.5%	5 578	87.9%	-	87.5%	(100.0%)
Water	1 105	1 105	-	-	986	89.2%	24	2.1%	-	-	1 009	91.3%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	17 859	8 441	1 587	8.9%	5 884	32.9%	1 575	18.7%	2 828	33.5%	11 873	140.7%	1 560	37.5%	81.2%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**60**	**62**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**256 721**	**241 682**	**76 333**	**29.7%**	**69 686**	**27.1%**	**54 889**	**22.7%**	**67 462**	**27.9%**	**268 369**	**111.0%**	**61 401**	**113.3%**	**9.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 151	34 151	12 358	36.2%	8 463	24.8%	7 197	21.1%	7 131	20.9%	35 150	102.9%	7 338	19.8%	(2.8%)
Service charges	**125 220**	**124 166**	**27 096**	**21.6%**	**28 213**	**22.5%**	**28 740**	**23.1%**	**27 529**	**22.2%**	**111 579**	**89.9%**	**23 041**	**-**	**19.5%**
Other revenue	30 553	12 512	9 300	30.4%	19 269	63.1%	6 392	51.1%	15 297	122.3%	50 258	401.7%	18 482	-	(17.2%)
Government - operating	42 002	42 045	19 993	47.6%	5 648	13.4%	2 660	6.3%	13 743	32.7%	42 045	100.0%	11 271	99.3%	21.9%
Government - capital	22 111	22 140	6 000	27.1%	6 252	28.3%	7 993	36.1%	1 895	8.6%	22 140	100.0%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 683	6 668	1 585	59.1%	1 841	68.6%	1 907	28.6%	1 865	28.0%	7 198	107.9%	1 269	130.9%	47.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(237 067)**	**(224 782)**	**(72 496)**	**30.6%**	**(62 320)**	**26.3%**	**(50 488)**	**22.5%**	**(60 411)**	**26.9%**	**(245 715)**	**109.3%**	**(58 612)**	**121.7%**	**3.1%**
Suppliers and employees	(236 502)	(224 704)	(72 352)	30.6%	(62 310)	26.3%	(50 482)	22.5%	(60 390)	26.9%	(245 535)	109.3%	(58 480)	121.6%	3.3%
Finance charges	(565)	(78)	(144)	25.5%	(9)	1.7%	(5)	6.8%	(21)	27.5%	(181)	230.8%	(132)	166.0%	(83.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**19 654**	**16 900**	**3 837**	**19.5%**	**7 366**	**37.5%**	**4 401**	**26.0%**	**7 050**	**41.7%**	**22 654**	**134.0%**	**2 789**	**42.4%**	**152.8%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(22 111)**	**(23 325)**	**(1 839)**	**8.3%**	**(9 394)**	**42.5%**	**(1 966)**	**8.4%**	**(6 845)**	**29.3%**	**(20 043)**	**85.9%**	**(2 866)**	**26.1%**	**138.8%**
Capital assets	(22 111)	(23 325)	(1 839)	8.3%	(9 394)	42.5%	(1 966)	8.4%	(6 845)	29.3%	(20 043)	85.9%	(2 866)	26.1%	138.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(22 111)**	**(23 325)**	**(1 839)**	**8.3%**	**(9 394)**	**42.5%**	**(1 966)**	**8.4%**	**(6 845)**	**29.3%**	**(20 043)**	**85.9%**	**(2 866)**	**32.9%**	**138.8%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 590)**	**(930)**	**(220)**	**13.8%**	**(128)**	**8.1%**	**(86)**	**9.3%**	**(388)**	**41.7%**	**(822)**	**88.4%**	**(558)**	**143.2%**	**(30.4%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(1 590)	(930)	(220)	13.8%	(128)	8.1%	(86)	9.3%	(388)	41.7%	(822)	88.4%	(558)	143.2%	(30.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(1 590)**	**(930)**	**(220)**	**13.8%**	**(128)**	**8.1%**	**(86)**	**9.3%**	**(388)**	**41.7%**	**(822)**	**88.4%**	**(558)**	**143.2%**	**(30.4%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(4 047)**	**(7 355)**	**1 778**	**(43.9%)**	**(2 156)**	**53.3%**	**2 349**	**(31.9%)**	**(182)**	**2.5%**	**1 788**	**(24.3%)**	**(635)**	**65.0%**	**(71.3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 954	6 828	6 828	137.8%	8 606	173.7%	6 450	94.5%	8 799	128.9%	6 828	100.0%	7 463	100.0%	17.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**907**	**(527)**	**8 606**	**948.5%**	**6 450**	**710.9%**	**8 799**	**(1 670.0%)**	**8 616**	**(1 635.4%)**	**8 616**	**(1 635.4%)**	**6 828**	**87.1%**	**26.2%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 200	8.4%	1 192	4.5%	711	2.7%	22 241	84.4%	26 344	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	3 521	15.4%	1 074	4.7%	253	1.1%	18 051	78.8%	22 899	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 893	9.2%	977	4.7%	510	2.5%	17 300	83.7%	20 681	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	805	11.7%	363	5.3%	195	2.8%	5 543	80.3%	6 905	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 012	7.4%	553	4.1%	355	2.6%	11 701	85.9%	13 621	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	195	3.2%	183	3.0%	126	2.1%	5 652	91.8%	6 156	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**9 627**	**10.0%**	**4 341**	**4.5%**	**2 150**	**2.2%**	**80 488**	**83.3%**	**96 606**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	385	31.5%	177	14.5%	55	4.5%	606	49.6%	1 222	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 448	12.3%	1 404	5.0%	478	1.7%	22 708	81.0%	28 037	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 794	8.6%	2 761	4.1%	1 617	2.4%	57 174	84.9%	67 347	69.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**9 627**	**10.0%**	**4 341**	**4.5%**	**2 150**	**2.2%**	**80 488**	**83.3%**	**96 606**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 144	9.2%	(1 023)	(1.5%)	4 984	7.4%	56 882	84.9%	66 987	43.2%
Bulk Water	2 659	3.2%	(4 601)	(5.5%)	2 946	3.5%	82 469	98.8%	83 473	53.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 190	27.0%	915	20.7%	26	.6%	2 283	51.7%	4 413	2.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	(137)	(608.5%)	160	708.5%	23	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**9 994**	**6.5%**	**(4 709)**	**(3.0%)**	**7 818**	**5.0%**	**141 793**	**91.5%**	**154 896**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MP Dichaba	277 188 150
Financial Manager	Mr W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**44 929**	**47 153**	**17 844**	**39.7%**	**6 706**	**14.9%**	**6 647**	**14.1%**	**6 197**	**13.1%**	**37 394**	**79.3%**	**7 160**	**94.7%**	**(13.4%)**
Property rates	7 833	9 022	-	-	6	.1%	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	-	117.5%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 752	6 221	1 577	27.4%	1 489	25.9%	1 371	22.0%	508	8.2%	4 945	79.5%	1 385	98.9%	(63.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 843	3 843	1 279	33.3%	508	13.2%	1 028	26.8%	(165)	(4.3%)	2 651	69.0%	1 098	108.8%	(115.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 400	1 400	290	20.7%	291	20.8%	290	20.7%	98	7.0%	969	69.2%	332	93.2%	(70.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 790	1 790	464	25.9%	469	26.2%	470	26.3%	166	9.3%	1 569	87.7%	422	85.4%	(60.6%)
Service charges - other	-	1 327	7 041	-	3	-	28	2.1%	207	15.6%	7 280	548.6%	(14)	-	(1 552.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	274	274	64	23.3%	50	18.1%	79	28.8%	5	1.9%	198	72.1%	59	-	(91.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	4	-	10	-	0	-	1 144.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 305	1 305	783	60.0%	915	70.1%	879	67.3%	320	24.5%	2 897	222.0%	789	258.0%	(59.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2	2	0	8.1%	2	103.8%	1	54.2%	2	102.8%	5	268.8%	3	-	(29.5%)
Licences and permits	1	1	0	22.5%	0	18.0%	3	270.0%	132	13 177.1%	135	13 487.6%	122	-	8.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	-	376	-	393	-	(4.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	21 333	19 823	6 092	28.6%	2 583	12.1%	2 361	11.9%	4 328	21.8%	15 364	77.5%	2 361	71.0%	83.3%
Other own revenue	1 396	2 145	253	18.1%	120	8.6%	122	5.7%	228	10.6%	722	33.7%	210	138.3%	8.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	265	-	13	-	(12)	-	268	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**54 106**	**52 253**	**9 082**	**16.8%**	**6 868**	**12.7%**	**9 357**	**17.9%**	**19 699**	**37.7%**	**45 007**	**86.1%**	**7 344**	**87.3%**	**168.2%**
Employee related costs	15 814	15 814	3 983	25.2%	4 085	25.8%	4 159	26.3%	4 174	26.4%	16 400	103.7%	4 008	108.4%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 715	2 715	509	18.8%	491	18.1%	522	19.2%	604	22.2%	2 126	78.3%	403	63.4%	49.6%
Debt impairment	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 865	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	6.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	71	-	241	338.8%	21	30.2%	-	-	1 540	-	1 802	-	84	-	1 736.6%
Bulk purchases	11 398	11 114	2 842	24.9%	196	1.7%	2 825	25.4%	7 397	66.6%	13 259	119.3%	1 193	53.5%	519.8%
Other Materials	3 475	3 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	100	-	-	-	60	60.2%	-	-	105	-	165	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	2 311	2 311	653	28.2%	915	39.6%	981	42.4%	881	38.1%	3 429	148.4%	799	-	10.3%
Other expenditure	13 356	12 374	855	6.4%	1 100	8.2%	871	7.0%	4 999	40.4%	7 826	63.2%	661	68.8%	655.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(9 177)**	**(5 100)**	**8 762**		**(163)**		**(2 710)**		**(13 502)**		**(7 612)**		**(184)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	7 960	500	-	-	1 056	13.3%	3 160	632.0%	3 389	677.8%	7 605	1 521.0%	(0)	-	(2 510 292.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(1 217)**	**(4 600)**	**8 762**		**893**		**450**		**(10 113)**		**(8)**		**(184)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(1 217)**	**(4 600)**	**8 762**		**893**		**450**		**(10 113)**		**(8)**		**(184)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(1 217)**	**(4 600)**	**8 762**		**893**		**450**		**(10 113)**		**(8)**		**(184)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1 217)**	**(4 600)**	**8 762**		**893**		**450**		**(10 113)**		**(8)**		**(184)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**7 960**	**9 016**	**885**	**11.1%**	**1 046**	**13.1%**	**532**	**5.9%**	**3 249**	**36.0%**	**5 712**	**63.4%**	**2 772**	**119.9%**	**17.2%**
National Government	7 960	7 960	885	11.1%	1 046	13.1%	532	6.7%	3 249	40.8%	5 712	71.8%	2 772	110.8%	17.2%
Provincial Government	-	1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**7 960**	**9 016**	**885**	**11.1%**	**1 046**	**13.1%**	**532**	**5.9%**	**3 249**	**36.0%**	**5 712**	**63.4%**	**2 772**	**119.9%**	**17.2%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**7 960**	**9 016**	**885**	**11.1%**	**1 046**	**13.1%**	**532**	**5.9%**	**3 249**	**36.0%**	**5 712**	**63.4%**	**2 772**	**119.9%**	**17.2%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**7 960**	**9 016**	**885**	**11.1%**	**1 046**	**13.1%**	**532**	**5.9%**	**3 249**	**36.0%**	**5 712**	**63.4%**	**2 772**	**108.3%**	**17.2%**
Electricity	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	55.6%	278	55.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	7 460	8 516	885	11.9%	1 046	14.0%	532	6.3%	2 971	34.9%	5 434	63.8%	2 772	108.3%	7.2%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**52 890**	**52 890**	**24 171**	**45.7%**	**17 872**	**33.8%**	**16 931**	**32.0%**	**10 494**	**19.8%**	**69 467**	**131.3%**	**9 778**	**111.2%**	**7.3%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 834	7 834	523	6.7%	1 543	19.7%	750	9.6%	285	3.6%	3 101	39.6%	374	56.6%	(23.8%)
Service charges	**12 785**	**12 785**	**2 433**	**19.0%**	**2 615**	**20.5%**	**2 969**	**23.2%**	**2 554**	**20.0%**	**10 571**	**82.7%**	**2 352**	**50.4%**	**8.6%**
Other revenue	1 674	1 674	9 429	563.2%	7 769	464.1%	7 208	430.6%	7 470	446.2%	31 875	1 904.1%	4 550	552.3%	64.2%
Government - operating	21 333	21 333	9 550	44.8%	3 641	17.1%	2 843	13.3%	184	.9%	16 218	76.0%	2 361	118.6%	(92.2%)
Government - capital	7 960	7 960	2 210	27.8%	2 300	28.9%	3 160	39.7%	-	-	7 670	96.4%	-	78.1%	-
Interest	1 305	1 305	27	2.1%	4	.3%	1	.1%	1	.1%	33	2.6%	141	161.0%	(99.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(48 276)**	**(48 276)**	**(29 302)**	**60.7%**	**(18 329)**	**38.0%**	**(16 950)**	**35.1%**	**(8 880)**	**18.4%**	**(73 461)**	**152.2%**	**(15 067)**	**213.7%**	**(41.1%)**
Suppliers and employees	(39 031)	(39 031)	(28 396)	72.8%	(17 264)	44.2%	(16 400)	42.0%	(7 469)	19.1%	(69 528)	178.1%	(12 247)	187.6%	(39.0%)
Finance charges	(71)	(71)	(21)	29.2%	(20)	27.8%	(17)	24.5%	(16)	22.9%	(74)	104.4%	(17)	58.9%	(5.0%)
Transfers and grants	(9 174)	(9 174)	(885)	9.7%	(1 046)	11.4%	(532)	5.8%	(1 395)	15.2%	(3 858)	42.1%	(2 803)	-	(50.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**4 615**	**4 615**	**(5 131)**	**(111.2%)**	**(457)**	**(9.9%)**	**(19)**	**(.4%)**	**1 613**	**35.0%**	**(3 994)**	**(86.5%)**	**(5 289)**	**(83.8%)**	**(130.5%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**226**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**226**	**-**	**-**	**8 697.0%**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**226**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**226**	**-**	**-**	**(56.3%)**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**4 615**	**4 615**	**(5 131)**	**(111.2%)**	**(231)**	**(5.0%)**	**(19)**	**(.4%)**	**1 613**	**35.0%**	**(3 767)**	**(81.6%)**	**(5 289)**	**1 251.5%**	**(130.5%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 592	1 592	136	8.5%	(4 995)	(313.7%)	(5 226)	(328.2%)	(5 245)	(329.4%)	136	8.5%	642	1.6%	(917.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6 207**	**6 207**	**(4 995)**	**(80.5%)**	**(5 226)**	**(84.2%)**	**(5 245)**	**(84.5%)**	**(3 631)**	**(58.5%)**	**(3 631)**	**(58.5%)**	**(4 647)**	**(180.4%)**	**(21.9%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	315	2.5%	316	2.5%	358	2.8%	11 620	92.2%	12 608	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	249	5.0%	177	3.6%	154	3.1%	4 363	88.3%	4 942	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	304	1.8%	267	1.6%	427	2.5%	15 929	94.1%	16 926	31.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	99	3.5%	84	3.0%	74	2.6%	2 572	90.9%	2 828	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	2.3%	118	2.1%	114	2.1%	5 142	93.5%	5 500	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	103	1.0%	97	.9%	96	.9%	10 088	97.1%	10 384	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**1 195**	**2.2%**	**1 059**	**2.0%**	**1 223**	**2.3%**	**49 713**	**93.5%**	**53 189**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	83	4.3%	72	3.7%	95	4.9%	1 689	87.1%	1 939	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	145	3.6%	117	2.9%	118	2.9%	3 650	90.6%	4 030	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	746	2.1%	653	1.8%	795	2.2%	33 281	93.8%	35 475	66.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	221	1.9%	217	1.8%	215	1.8%	11 093	94.4%	11 746	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 195**	**2.2%**	**1 059**	**2.0%**	**1 223**	**2.3%**	**49 713**	**93.5%**	**53 189**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	977	6.2%	695	4.4%	707	4.5%	13 439	85.0%	15 818	42.0%
Bulk Water	20	1.5%	41	3.1%	-	-	1 289	95.4%	1 351	3.6%
PAYE deductions	177	4.0%	181	4.1%	217	4.9%	3 830	86.9%	4 405	11.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	232	7.2%	232	7.2%	234	7.3%	2 517	78.3%	3 215	8.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 308	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 308	8.8%
Auditor-General	53	.7%	54	.8%	52	.7%	6 994	97.8%	7 152	19.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	500	20.4%	1 956	79.6%	2 456	6.5%
Total	**4 766**	**12.6%**	**1 204**	**3.2%**	**1 710**	**4.5%**	**30 024**	**79.6%**	**37 705**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Cloete	027 652 8011
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**85 920**	**87 139**	**18 664**	**21.7%**	**8 303**	**9.7%**	**14 926**	**17.1%**	**11 283**	**12.9%**	**53 175**	**61.0%**	**10 678**	**79.1%**	**5.7%**
Property rates	6 559	6 898	6 910	105.3%	(12)	(.2%)	(5)	(.1%)	(4)	(.1%)	6 889	99.9%	(2)	100.0%	99.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	23 701	24 166	6 144	25.9%	4 325	18.2%	7 439	30.8%	5 957	24.6%	23 866	98.8%	5 136	99.6%	16.0%
Service charges - water revenue	8 150	8 206	1 929	23.7%	1 374	16.9%	2 851	34.7%	1 884	23.0%	8 039	98.0%	2 006	108.0%	(6.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 737	5 737	2 761	48.1%	1 857	32.4%	3 643	63.5%	2 728	47.5%	10 988	191.5%	2 498	193.9%	9.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 269	5 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	370	369	137	37.2%	38	10.4%	51	13.8%	33	8.8%	259	70.4%	33	73.8%	(1.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	163	169	27	16.5%	21	12.6%	27	16.1%	26	15.5%	101	59.8%	17	12.0%	51.7%
Interest earned - external investments	350	430	116	33.0%	99	28.4%	78	18.1%	89	20.8%	382	89.0%	104	114.4%	(13.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 515	1 619	277	18.3%	398	26.3%	413	25.5%	402	24.8%	1 489	92.0%	368	97.6%	9.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	93	93	23	25.0%	14	15.5%	20	21.1%	17	18.0%	74	79.6%	19	156.0%	(10.9%)
Licences and permits	1 500	1 500	325	21.7%	124	8.3%	398	26.5%	114	7.6%	961	64.0%	437	93.8%	(74.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 958	25 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.7%	-
Other own revenue	6 553	6 596	14	.2%	64	1.0%	11	.2%	37	.6%	127	1.9%	61	1.6%	(38.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**85 857**	**87 029**	**16 701**	**19.5%**	**21 700**	**25.3%**	**15 686**	**18.0%**	**15 263**	**17.5%**	**69 350**	**79.7%**	**17 547**	**81.9%**	**(13.0%)**
Employee related costs	32 081	32 059	7 611	23.7%	9 285	28.9%	7 406	23.1%	8 137	25.4%	32 438	101.2%	6 648	97.7%	22.4%
Remuneration of councillors	2 771	2 641	618	22.3%	626	22.6%	692	26.2%	634	24.0%	2 570	97.3%	720	96.1%	(11.9%)
Debt impairment	3 727	3 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 315	4 285	1 114	25.8%	1 114	25.8%	742	17.3%	737	17.2%	3 708	86.5%	1 079	91.7%	(31.6%)
Finance charges	1 682	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	21 134	21 134	3 706	17.5%	6 398	30.3%	3 803	18.0%	3 488	16.5%	17 395	82.3%	3 210	73.4%	8.7%
Other Materials	3 765	3 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	548	570	126	23.0%	144	26.3%	153	26.9%	168	29.5%	591	103.7%	141	93.9%	19.3%
Transfers and grants	181	226	226	124.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	15 650	16 978	3 300	21.1%	4 133	26.4%	2 890	17.0%	2 099	12.4%	12 422	73.2%	5 749	99.2%	(63.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**63**	**109**	**1 963**		**(13 397)**		**(760)**		**(3 981)**		**(16 175)**		**(6 870)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 383	26 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**26 446**	**26 492**	**1 963**		**(13 397)**		**(760)**		**(3 981)**		**(16 175)**		**(6 870)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**26 446**	**26 492**	**1 963**		**(13 397)**		**(760)**		**(3 981)**		**(16 175)**		**(6 870)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**26 446**	**26 492**	**1 963**		**(13 397)**		**(760)**		**(3 981)**		**(16 175)**		**(6 870)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**26 446**	**26 492**	**1 963**		**(13 397)**		**(760)**		**(3 981)**		**(16 175)**		**(6 870)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**26 474**	**26 823**	**2 039**	**7.7%**	**4 823**	**18.2%**	**4 299**	**16.0%**	**6 045**	**22.5%**	**17 205**	**64.1%**	**1 843**	**75.2%**	**228.0%**
National Government	26 384	26 383	1 908	7.2%	4 619	17.5%	4 278	16.2%	6 030	22.9%	16 836	63.8%	1 227	92.8%	391.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**26 384**	**26 383**	**1 908**	**7.2%**	**4 619**	**17.5%**	**4 278**	**16.2%**	**6 030**	**22.9%**	**16 836**	**63.8%**	**1 227**	**78.3%**	**391.6%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	90	440	131	145.2%	203	225.8%	21	4.7%	15	3.3%	369	84.0%	616	84.1%	(97.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**26 474**	**26 823**	**2 039**	**7.7%**	**4 823**	**18.2%**	**4 299**	**16.0%**	**6 045**	**22.5%**	**17 205**	**64.1%**	**1 843**	**75.2%**	**228.0%**
Governance and Administration	**90**	**90**	**-**	**-**	**186**	**206.9%**	**21**	**23.2%**	**15**	**16.3%**	**222**	**246.4%**	**-**	**6.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	76	-	21	-	15	-	112	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Community and Public Safety	**4 495**	**4 495**	**179**	**4.0%**	**3 475**	**77.3%**	**1 089**	**24.2%**	**265**	**5.9%**	**5 008**	**111.4%**	**302**	**8 877.0%**	**(12.1%)**
Community & Social Services	4 495	4 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	179	-	3 475	-	1 089	-	265	-	5 008	-	302	8 877.0%	(12.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**955**	**955**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17.3%**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	955	955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.3%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**20 934**	**21 024**	**1 860**	**8.9%**	**1 162**	**5.6%**	**3 189**	**15.2%**	**5 765**	**27.4%**	**11 975**	**57.0%**	**1 541**	**78.9%**	**274.0%**
Electricity	2 713	2 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108.8%	-
Water	17 452	17 542	1 860	10.7%	1 162	6.7%	2 420	13.8%	5 765	32.9%	11 207	63.9%	1 384	23.2%	316.5%
Waste Water Management	769	769	-	-	-	-	769	100.0%	-	-	769	100.0%	157	108.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**260**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**97 365**	**98 204**	**22 493**	**23.1%**	**21 579**	**22.2%**	**21 304**	**21.7%**	**10 009**	**10.2%**	**75 385**	**76.8%**	**7 857**	**78.6%**	**27.4%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 575	5 863	1 743	31.3%	1 401	25.1%	1 105	18.8%	1 016	17.3%	5 265	89.8%	800	91.1%	27.0%
Service charges	**36 754**	**37 305**	**7 212**	**19.6%**	**7 840**	**21.3%**	**8 721**	**23.4%**	**8 495**	**22.8%**	**32 268**	**86.5%**	**6 282**	**83.6%**	**35.2%**
Other revenue	1 732	1 732	389	22.5%	223	12.9%	456	26.3%	194	11.2%	1 262	72.9%	534	41.1%	(63.7%)
Government - operating	25 958	25 958	11 800	45.5%	7 223	27.8%	6 925	26.7%	-	-	25 948	100.0%	-	102.1%	-
Government - capital	26 383	26 383	1 102	4.2%	4 617	17.5%	3 823	14.5%	-	-	9 542	36.2%	-	46.2%	-
Interest	963	963	246	25.5%	276	28.6%	274	28.5%	304	31.5%	1 099	114.1%	240	90.6%	26.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(73 012)**	**(74 300)**	**(19 841)**	**27.2%**	**(18 282)**	**25.0%**	**(14 337)**	**19.3%**	**(7 536)**	**10.1%**	**(59 996)**	**80.7%**	**(9 543)**	**77.2%**	**(21.0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(72 979)	(74 267)	(19 830)	27.2%	(18 271)	25.0%	(14 331)	19.3%	(7 533)	10.1%	(59 965)	80.7%	(9 529)	77.0%	(20.9%)
Finance charges	(32)	(32)	(11)	34.6%	(11)	33.2%	(6)	19.5%	(3)	9.5%	(31)	96.8%	(14)	98.9%	(78.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**24 353**	**23 904**	**2 652**	**10.9%**	**3 297**	**13.5%**	**6 967**	**29.1%**	**2 473**	**10.3%**	**15 388**	**64.4%**	**(1 686)**	**82.8%**	**(246.7%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(23 222)**	**(23 472)**	**(1 804)**	**7.8%**	**(4 396)**	**18.9%**	**(3 774)**	**16.1%**	**(5 314)**	**22.6%**	**(15 288)**	**65.1%**	**(1 843)**	**73.3%**	**188.3%**
Capital assets	(23 222)	(23 472)	(1 804)	7.8%	(4 396)	18.9%	(3 774)	16.1%	(5 314)	22.6%	(15 288)	65.1%	(1 843)	73.3%	188.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(23 222)**	**(23 472)**	**(1 804)**	**7.8%**	**(4 396)**	**18.9%**	**(3 774)**	**16.1%**	**(5 314)**	**22.6%**	**(15 288)**	**65.1%**	**(1 843)**	**73.3%**	**188.3%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**48**	**48**	**16**	**34.1%**	**22**	**45.4%**	**21**	**43.1%**	**16**	**34.1%**	**75**	**156.8%**	**3**	**3.2%**	**422.3%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48	48	16	34.1%	22	45.4%	21	43.1%	16	34.1%	75	156.8%	3	244.5%	422.3%
Payments	**(506)**	**(506)**	**(87)**	**17.1%**	**(269)**	**53.2%**	**(140)**	**27.8%**	**(45)**	**8.8%**	**(541)**	**106.9%**	**(182)**	**73.1%**	**(75.4%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(506)	(506)	(87)	17.1%	(269)	53.2%	(140)	27.8%	(45)	8.8%	(541)	106.9%	(182)	73.1%	(75.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(458)**	**(458)**	**(70)**	**15.4%**	**(247)**	**54.0%**	**(120)**	**26.2%**	**(28)**	**6.2%**	**(465)**	**101.7%**	**(178)**	**(117.0%)**	**(84.2%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**674**	**(25)**	**777**	**115.4%**	**(1 346)**	**(199.8%)**	**3 073**	**(12 129.9%)**	**(2 869)**	**11 324.4%**	**(365)**	**1 439.2%**	**(3 707)**	**(148.8%)**	**(22.6%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7	1 201	1 201	17 152.3%	1 978	28 253.9%	632	52.6%	3 705	308.6%	1 201	100.0%	4 908	100.0%	(24.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**681**	**1 175**	**1 978**	**290.6%**	**632**	**92.9%**	**3 705**	**315.3%**	**836**	**71.1%**	**836**	**71.1%**	**1 201**	**17 345.6%**	**(30.4%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	754	8.7%	275	3.2%	270	3.1%	7 397	85.1%	8 696	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 241	33.7%	138	3.8%	144	3.9%	2 157	58.6%	3 680	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	606	7.2%	160	1.9%	147	1.7%	7 561	89.2%	8 475	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	608	12.2%	187	3.7%	170	3.4%	4 033	80.7%	4 998	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	595	8.4%	219	3.1%	210	3.0%	6 042	85.5%	7 065	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	145	4.8%	57	1.9%	54	1.8%	2 764	91.5%	3 020	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**3 949**	**11.0%**	**1 037**	**2.9%**	**995**	**2.8%**	**29 954**	**83.4%**	**35 934**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	459	32.9%	46	3.3%	38	2.7%	852	61.1%	1 396	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	680	34.0%	65	3.3%	99	4.9%	1 158	57.9%	2 001	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 788	8.7%	915	2.9%	848	2.7%	27 420	85.8%	31 969	89.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	23	4.0%	10	1.8%	11	1.9%	524	92.4%	567	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**3 949**	**11.0%**	**1 037**	**2.9%**	**995**	**2.8%**	**29 954**	**83.4%**	**35 934**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	40	1.5%	21	.8%	57	2.2%	2 528	95.5%	2 646	23.7%
Other	8 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 526	76.3%
Total	**8 566**	**76.7%**	**21**	**.2%**	**57**	**.5%**	**2 528**	**22.6%**	**11 172**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Noel I. van Stade	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mrs Sumari Coetzee	027 341 8505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**47 974**	**47 974**	**17 671**	**36.8%**	**8 371**	**17.4%**	**10 055**	**21.0%**	**38 379**	**80.0%**	**74 477**	**155.2%**	**5 776**	**116.8%**	**564.4%**
Property rates	5 950	5 950	4 985	83.8%	6	.1%	35	.6%	22	.4%	5 049	84.9%	23	117.9%	(.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 250	9 250	2 379	25.7%	1 824	19.7%	2 557	27.6%	2 594	28.0%	9 355	101.1%	2 316	98.9%	12.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2 900	2 900	809	27.9%	522	18.0%	980	33.8%	803	27.7%	3 114	107.4%	665	81.3%	20.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 308	3 308	849	25.7%	788	23.8%	861	26.0%	858	25.9%	3 356	101.4%	742	96.6%	15.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 780	2 780	690	24.8%	-	-	692	24.9%	687	24.7%	2 068	74.4%	650	-	5.6%
Service charges - other	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	497	497	195	39.2%	150	30.2%	168	33.9%	262	52.7%	775	155.9%	256	-	2.4%
Interest earned - external investments	215	215	427	198.6%	40	18.7%	94	43.8%	54	25.0%	615	286.1%	40	-	35.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	948	948	256	27.0%	199	21.0%	313	33.0%	335	35.3%	1 102	116.3%	226	-	48.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	1	20.5%	2	41.1%	2	44.1%	1	33.1%	6	138.8%	1	-	194.1%
Licences and permits	20	20	35	173.8%	0	.3%	29	146.0%	-	-	64	320.1%	11	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	243	243	55	22.5%	63	25.8%	69	28.5%	113	46.5%	300	123.4%	61	-	86.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	21 255	21 255	6 599	31.0%	4 634	21.8%	4 118	19.4%	32 409	152.5%	47 761	224.7%	502	112.0%	6 350.3%
Other own revenue	545	545	392	71.8%	144	26.5%	136	24.9%	241	44.1%	913	167.4%	285	90.5%	(15.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**47 924**	**47 924**	**8 645**	**18.0%**	**9 696**	**20.2%**	**9 094**	**19.0%**	**13 032**	**27.2%**	**40 467**	**84.4%**	**11 289**	**83.0%**	**15.4%**
Employee related costs	17 352	17 252	3 846	22.2%	5 589	32.2%	3 790	22.0%	3 967	23.0%	17 192	99.7%	4 316	100.6%	(8.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 085	2 185	493	23.7%	434	20.8%	608	27.8%	535	24.5%	2 070	94.8%	546	94.8%	(2.1%)
Debt impairment	2 340	2 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	599	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	305	305	91	29.7%	35	11.5%	67	21.9%	407	133.4%	599	196.5%	159	-	155.4%
Bulk purchases	7 615	7 615	1 665	21.9%	2 106	27.7%	1 819	23.9%	2 433	31.9%	8 024	105.4%	2 195	100.5%	10.8%
Other Materials	2 028	2 028	886	43.7%	950	46.8%	926	45.6%	1 168	57.6%	3 930	193.8%	2 008	793.7%	(41.8%)
Contracted services	1 950	1 950	193	9.9%	-	-	244	12.5%	826	42.4%	1 263	64.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 195	5 195	866	16.7%	3	.1%	1 095	21.1%	2 028	39.0%	3 992	76.9%	1 170	-	73.3%
Other expenditure	8 455	8 455	605	7.2%	579	6.8%	544	6.4%	1 667	19.7%	3 395	40.2%	894	42.0%	86.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**50**	**50**	**9 026**		**(1 325)**		**962**		**25 347**		**34 010**		**(5 513)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	11 005	4 130	-	9 742	-	1 156	10.5%	15 712	142.8%	30 740	279.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	546	-	3 192	-	4 317	-	2 607	-	10 662	-	2 144	-	21.6%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**50**	**11 055**	**13 702**		**11 609**		**6 435**		**43 666**		**75 412**		**(3 369)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**50**	**11 055**	**13 702**		**11 609**		**6 435**		**43 666**		**75 412**		**(3 369)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**50**	**11 055**	**13 702**		**11 609**		**6 435**		**43 666**		**75 412**		**(3 369)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**50**	**11 055**	**13 702**		**11 609**		**6 435**		**43 666**		**75 412**		**(3 369)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**8 005**	**11 005**	**-**	**-**	**1 041**	**13.0%**	**3 496**	**31.8%**	**1 403**	**12.7%**	**5 940**	**54.0%**	**1 566**	**99.4%**	**(10.4%)**
National Government	8 005	8 005	-	-	1 041	13.0%	3 496	43.7%	1 403	17.5%	5 940	74.2%	1 064	85.1%	31.9%
Provincial Government	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**8 005**	**11 005**	**-**	**-**	**1 041**	**13.0%**	**3 496**	**31.8%**	**1 403**	**12.7%**	**5 940**	**54.0%**	**1 566**	**99.4%**	**(10.4%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**8 005**	**11 005**	**-**	**-**	**1 041**	**13.0%**	**3 496**	**31.8%**	**1 403**	**12.7%**	**5 940**	**54.0%**	**1 566**	**99.4%**	**(10.4%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**4 111**	**5 111**	**-**	**-**	**49**	**1.2%**	**995**	**19.5%**	**92**	**1.8%**	**1 136**	**22.2%**	**55**	**-**	**68.3%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 111	5 111	-	-	49	1.2%	995	19.5%	92	1.8%	1 136	22.2%	55	-	68.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**3 894**	**5 894**	**-**	**-**	**993**	**25.5%**	**2 500**	**42.4%**	**1 311**	**22.2%**	**4 803**	**81.5%**	**1 511**	**98.8%**	**(13.3%)**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	3 894	5 894	-	-	993	25.5%	2 500	42.4%	1 109	18.8%	4 602	78.1%	1 365	393.0%	(18.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	202	-	146	90.1%	37.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**55 929**	**58 929**	**16 943**	**30.3%**	**16 764**	**30.0%**	**11 366**	**19.3%**	**7 827**	**13.3%**	**52 900**	**89.8%**	**9 859**	**96.9%**	**(20.6%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 950	5 950	1 347	22.6%	1 342	22.6%	928	15.6%	1 217	20.4%	4 834	81.2%	753	107.1%	61.6%
Service charges	**18 246**	**18 246**	**3 531**	**19.4%**	**3 533**	**19.4%**	**4 446**	**24.4%**	**4 470**	**24.5%**	**15 980**	**87.6%**	**4 024**	**105.9%**	**11.1%**
Other revenue	1 310	1 310	1 318	100.6%	1 073	81.9%	381	29.1%	609	46.5%	3 381	258.1%	895	33.7%	(32.0%)
Government - operating	21 255	21 255	9 319	43.8%	6 427	30.2%	5 274	24.8%	1 221	5.7%	22 241	104.6%	4 145	136.7%	(70.5%)
Government - capital	8 005	11 005	1 000	12.5%	4 002	50.0%	-	-	-	-	5 002	45.5%	-	95.5%	-
Interest	1 163	1 163	427	36.7%	387	33.3%	336	28.9%	311	26.7%	1 461	125.7%	41	-	664.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(47 619)**	**(47 619)**	**(14 765)**	**31.0%**	**(15 125)**	**31.8%**	**(8 624)**	**18.1%**	**(9 592)**	**20.1%**	**(48 106)**	**101.0%**	**(11 678)**	**61.8%**	**(17.9%)**
Suppliers and employees	(47 314)	(47 314)	(14 568)	30.8%	(14 743)	31.2%	(8 548)	18.1%	(9 492)	20.1%	(47 351)	100.1%	(11 237)	58.3%	(15.5%)
Finance charges	(305)	(305)	-	-	-	-	(32)	10.3%	(96)	31.5%	(127)	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(197)	-	(382)	-	(44)	-	(4)	-	(627)	-	(441)	-	(99.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**8 310**	**11 310**	**2 178**	**26.2%**	**1 639**	**19.7%**	**2 742**	**24.2%**	**(1 765)**	**(15.6%)**	**4 794**	**42.4%**	**(1 819)**	**(61.8%)**	**(3.0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**50**	**50**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(8 005)**	**(11 005)**	**-**	**-**	**(1 041)**	**13.0%**	**(4 317)**	**39.2%**	**(2 278)**	**20.7%**	**(7 636)**	**69.4%**	**(1 566)**	**-**	**45.4%**
Capital assets	(8 005)	(11 005)	-	-	(1 041)	13.0%	(4 317)	39.2%	(2 278)	20.7%	(7 636)	69.4%	(1 566)	-	45.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(7 955)**	**(10 955)**	**-**	**-**	**(1 041)**	**13.1%**	**(4 317)**	**39.4%**	**(2 278)**	**20.8%**	**(7 636)**	**69.7%**	**(1 566)**	**-**	**45.4%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**-**	**174**	**-**	**172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	174	-	172	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**(305)**	**(305)**	**(91)**	**29.7%**	**(116)**	**38.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(206)**	**67.7%**	**(159)**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(305)	(305)	(91)	29.7%	(116)	38.0%	-	-	-	-	(206)	67.7%	(159)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(305)**	**(305)**	**(91)**	**29.7%**	**(116)**	**38.0%**	**(2)**	**.7%**	**174**	**(57.1%)**	**(34)**	**11.3%**	**(159)**	**-**	**(209.3%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**50**	**50**	**2 087**	**4 174.6%**	**482**	**963.5%**	**(1 577)**	**(3 132.3%)**	**(3 869)**	**(7 683.0%)**	**(2 877)**	**(5 713.2%)**	**(3 545)**	**2.4%**	**9.1%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 780	2 780	2 319	83.4%	4 406	158.5%	4 888	175.8%	3 310	119.1%	2 319	83.4%	5 863	-	(43.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**2 830**	**2 830**	**4 406**	**155.7%**	**4 888**	**172.7%**	**3 310**	**117.0%**	**(558)**	**(19.7%)**	**(558)**	**(19.7%)**	**2 319**	**(13.9%)**	**(124.1%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	155	4.9%	31	1.0%	73	2.3%	2 894	91.8%	3 153	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 002	110.1%	(78)	(8.6%)	39	4.3%	(53)	(5.9%)	910	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7	.3%	(197)	(7.6%)	(31)	(1.2%)	2 804	108.6%	2 583	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	187	6.5%	44	1.5%	20	.7%	2 632	91.3%	2 883	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	110	3.6%	50	1.7%	62	2.0%	2 807	92.7%	3 029	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	60	24.8%	9	3.5%	1	.4%	173	71.2%	243	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	286	11.5%	(21)	(.8%)	33	1.3%	2 194	88.0%	2 492	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	5.6%	28	1.4%	35	1.8%	1 795	91.2%	1 967	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**1 917**	**11.1%**	**(136)**	**(.8%)**	**233**	**1.3%**	**15 246**	**88.3%**	**17 260**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	115	21.4%	(4)	(.8%)	12	2.2%	415	77.2%	538	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	461	41.8%	(24)	(2.2%)	4	.3%	662	60.1%	1 102	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 317	8.2%	(106)	(.7%)	216	1.3%	14 556	91.1%	15 984	92.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	24	(6.6%)	(2)	.4%	1	(.4%)	(388)	106.5%	(364)	(2.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 917**	**11.1%**	**(136)**	**(.8%)**	**233**	**1.3%**	**15 246**	**88.3%**	**17 260**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	865	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	865	10.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	723	99.1%	-	-	-	-	7	.9%	730	8.7%
Auditor-General	21	.3%	1 049	15.5%	-	-	5 704	84.2%	6 773	80.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**1 609**	**19.2%**	**1 049**	**12.5%**	**-**	**-**	**5 711**	**68.2%**	**8 369**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gustav Waldo Von Mollendorf	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr SJ Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**56 294**	**59 510**	**14 599**	**25.9%**	**11 118**	**19.7%**	**9 492**	**16.0%**	**5 946**	**10.0%**	**41 155**	**69.2%**	**9 719**	**85.3%**	**(38.8%)**
Property rates	4 496	3 813	3 204	71.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 204	84.0%	0	100.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 664	9 894	1 942	20.1%	2 586	26.8%	1 246	12.6%	1 769	17.9%	7 543	76.2%	1 481	95.4%	19.5%
Service charges - water revenue	10 179	10 223	1 887	18.5%	1 798	17.7%	2 057	20.1%	1 624	15.9%	7 366	72.1%	1 435	94.1%	13.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 479	3 279	274	7.9%	276	7.9%	268	8.2%	282	8.6%	1 100	33.5%	258	94.9%	9.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 073	3 073	224	7.3%	222	7.2%	220	7.2%	220	7.2%	885	28.8%	201	104.7%	9.3%
Service charges - other	45	15	4	9.4%	2	5.2%	1	6.4%	3	22.3%	11	72.6%	20	49.9%	(83.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	114	114	33	28.6%	63	54.9%	22	19.3%	28	25.0%	146	127.7%	40	142.4%	(29.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	32	16.0%	47	23.6%	154	76.9%	80	39.9%	313	156.4%	19	91.3%	323.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	733	833	309	42.1%	364	49.6%	432	51.8%	490	58.8%	1 594	191.4%	268	132.4%	82.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	15	15	-	-	-	-	6	38.7%	18	119.6%	24	158.4%	1	9.3%	1 694.5%
Licences and permits	35	35	10	27.6%	9	26.3%	10	27.4%	9	26.4%	38	107.7%	5	66.2%	91.3%
Agency services	163	163	49	30.1%	41	25.2%	47	29.1%	12	7.5%	150	91.8%	38	121.2%	(68.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	18 592	22 342	6 629	35.7%	5 700	30.7%	5 025	22.5%	705	3.2%	18 058	80.8%	5 921	100.9%	(88.1%)
Other own revenue	5 455	5 460	4	.1%	9	.2%	5	.1%	705	12.9%	724	13.3%	31	12.0%	2 180.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**56 194**	**58 870**	**6 377**	**11.3%**	**6 556**	**11.7%**	**11 510**	**19.6%**	**12 184**	**20.7%**	**36 627**	**62.2%**	**10 436**	**74.2%**	**16.7%**
Employee related costs	17 858	17 414	3 290	18.4%	3 286	18.4%	2 938	16.9%	2 764	15.9%	12 278	70.5%	2 796	72.5%	(1.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	1 858	2 076	539	29.0%	507	27.3%	432	20.8%	476	22.9%	1 954	94.1%	434	92.7%	9.7%
Debt impairment	3 730	4 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 689	2 954	-	-	-	-	2 015	68.2%	657	22.3%	2 673	90.5%	547	95.7%	20.3%
Finance charges	283	826	28	10.0%	22	7.8%	2	.2%	416	50.3%	468	56.6%	76	39.5%	450.0%
Bulk purchases	10 331	10 631	735	7.1%	665	6.4%	3 333	31.4%	5 454	51.3%	10 188	95.8%	1 415	61.4%	285.5%
Other Materials	1 706	1 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5	5	17	344.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	344.4%	52	127.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 282	7 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 422	10 416	1 768	18.8%	2 076	22.0%	2 790	26.8%	2 416	23.2%	9 049	86.9%	5 117	94.5%	(52.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**100**	**640**	**8 222**		**4 562**		**(2 018)**		**(6 238)**		**4 528**		**(717)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 244	7 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 362	57.3%	4 362	57.3%	-	51.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**8 343**	**8 246**	**8 222**		**4 562**		**(2 018)**		**(1 876)**		**8 890**		**(717)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**8 343**	**8 246**	**8 222**		**4 562**		**(2 018)**		**(1 876)**		**8 890**		**(717)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**8 343**	**8 246**	**8 222**		**4 562**		**(2 018)**		**(1 876)**		**8 890**		**(717)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**8 343**	**8 246**	**8 222**		**4 562**		**(2 018)**		**(1 876)**		**8 890**		**(717)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**8 344**	**7 706**	**-**	**-**	**185**	**2.2%**	**1 104**	**14.3%**	**4 190**	**54.4%**	**5 479**	**71.1%**	**4 031**	**89.9%**	**3.9%**
National Government	8 244	7 606	-	-	185	2.2%	1 042	13.7%	4 172	54.8%	5 399	71.0%	3 339	79.9%	24.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	18	-	616	136.6%	(97.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**8 244**	**7 606**	**-**	**-**	**185**	**2.2%**	**1 042**	**13.7%**	**4 190**	**55.1%**	**5 417**	**71.2%**	**3 955**	**91.1%**	**5.9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	100	-	-	-	-	62	61.9%	-	-	62	61.9%	76	38.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**8 344**	**7 706**	**-**	**-**	**185**	**2.2%**	**1 104**	**14.3%**	**4 190**	**54.4%**	**5 479**	**71.1%**	**4 031**	**89.9%**	**3.9%**
Governance and Administration	**100**	**160**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**48**	**30.0%**	**-**	**-**	**48**	**30.0%**	**57**	**38.5%**	**(100.0%)**
Executive & Council	100	160	-	-	-	-	48	30.0%	-	-	48	30.0%	57	38.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18**	**-**	**18**	**-**	**-**	**91.2%**	**(100.0%)**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	18	-	-	91.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**6 744**	**6 744**	**-**	**-**	**185**	**2.7%**	**1 008**	**14.9%**	**3 683**	**54.6%**	**4 876**	**72.3%**	**2 248**	**77.5%**	**63.8%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 744	6 744	-	-	185	2.7%	1 008	14.9%	3 683	54.6%	4 876	72.3%	2 248	77.5%	63.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**1 500**	**803**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**48**	**6.0%**	**489**	**60.9%**	**537**	**66.9%**	**1 726**	**121.3%**	**(71.7%)**
Electricity	1 500	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	72.2%	382	72.2%	1 060	175.4%	(64.0%)
Water	-	274	-	-	-	-	48	17.5%	107	39.1%	155	56.6%	46	71.8%	131.7%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619	104.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**52 916**	**54 844**	**19 558**	**37.0%**	**10 585**	**20.0%**	**11 939**	**21.8%**	**9 206**	**16.8%**	**51 287**	**93.5%**	**9 966**	**115.0%**	**(7.6%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 136	454	1 826	160.8%	428	37.7%	290	63.8%	239	52.6%	2 783	612.9%	207	96.0%	15.2%
Service charges	**17 560**	**16 712**	**2 790**	**15.9%**	**3 300**	**18.8%**	**2 500**	**15.0%**	**2 554**	**15.3%**	**11 143**	**66.7%**	**2 564**	**83.3%**	**(.4%)**
Other revenue	6 697	6 720	4 632	69.2%	3 600	53.8%	3 737	55.6%	6 284	93.5%	18 254	271.6%	3 044	240.8%	106.5%
Government - operating	18 592	22 319	8 889	47.8%	-	-	4 731	21.2%	5	-	13 625	61.0%	3 498	101.2%	(99.9%)
Government - capital	8 244	7 606	1 300	15.8%	3 176	38.5%	500	6.6%	-	-	4 976	65.4%	596	97.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	687	1 033	121	17.6%	81	11.8%	181	17.5%	124	12.0%	507	49.1%	57	158.1%	116.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(44 600)**	**(46 484)**	**(12 183)**	**27.3%**	**(9 514)**	**21.3%**	**(12 608)**	**27.1%**	**(10 425)**	**22.4%**	**(44 731)**	**96.2%**	**(12 259)**	**148.9%**	**(15.0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(44 317)	(45 658)	(12 183)	27.5%	(9 492)	21.4%	(12 552)	27.5%	(10 418)	22.8%	(44 645)	97.8%	(12 182)	148.8%	(14.5%)
Finance charges	(283)	(826)	-	-	(22)	7.8%	(57)	6.9%	(7)	.9%	(86)	10.4%	(76)	196.2%	(90.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**8 316**	**8 360**	**7 374**	**88.7%**	**1 071**	**12.9%**	**(669)**	**(8.0%)**	**(1 219)**	**(14.6%)**	**6 556**	**78.4%**	**(2 293)**	**52.5%**	**(46.8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(8 344)**	**(8 981)**	**(265)**	**3.2%**	**(185)**	**2.2%**	**(1 104)**	**12.3%**	**(4 270)**	**47.5%**	**(5 823)**	**64.8%**	**(4 015)**	**86.1%**	**6.3%**
Capital assets	(8 344)	(8 981)	(265)	3.2%	(185)	2.2%	(1 104)	12.3%	(4 270)	47.5%	(5 823)	64.8%	(4 015)	86.1%	6.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(8 344)**	**(8 981)**	**(265)**	**3.2%**	**(185)**	**2.2%**	**(1 104)**	**12.3%**	**(4 270)**	**47.5%**	**(5 823)**	**64.8%**	**(4 015)**	**86.1%**	**6.3%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**35**	**9**	**3**	**8.9%**	**2**	**4.6%**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**22.9%**	**7**	**74.3%**	**1**	**214.3%**	**91.2%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35	9	3	8.9%	2	4.6%	-	-	2	22.9%	7	74.3%	1	214.3%	91.2%
Payments	**(11)**	**(11)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**24**	**(1)**	**3**	**12.8%**	**2**	**6.6%**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**(154.1%)**	**7**	**(498.9%)**	**1**	**(4.1%)**	**91.2%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(4)**	**(623)**	**7 113**	**(193 750.0%)**	**888**	**(24 178.0%)**	**(1 773)**	**284.6%**	**(5 487)**	**880.7%**	**740**	**(118.8%)**	**(6 307)**	**1 196.5%**	**(13.0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 772	1 772	786	44.3%	7 898	445.6%	8 786	495.7%	7 013	395.7%	786	44.3%	7 070	330.4%	(.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 769**	**1 149**	**7 898**	**446.6%**	**8 786**	**496.7%**	**7 013**	**610.1%**	**1 526**	**132.8%**	**1 526**	**132.8%**	**763**	**43.1%**	**100.0%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	553	2.2%	509	2.0%	710	2.8%	23 299	92.9%	25 071	57.1%	-	-	16 723	66.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	239	18.9%	71	5.7%	28	2.3%	922	73.1%	1 260	2.9%	-	-	991	78.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	68	2.8%	23	.9%	29	1.2%	2 360	95.1%	2 480	5.6%	-	-	3 340	134.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	97	3.2%	59	2.0%	56	1.9%	2 791	92.9%	3 004	6.8%	-	-	2 092	69.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	78	2.8%	55	2.0%	53	1.9%	2 597	93.3%	2 783	6.3%	-	-	1 770	63.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	162	2.7%	155	2.6%	150	2.5%	5 579	92.3%	6 045	13.8%	-	-	4 011	66.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	.5%	3	.1%	3	.1%	3 236	99.3%	3 257	7.4%	-	-	1 947	59.0%
Total By Income Source	**1 213**	**2.8%**	**876**	**2.0%**	**1 028**	**2.3%**	**40 784**	**92.9%**	**43 901**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**30 874**	**70.0%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	29	16.1%	15	8.6%	12	6.5%	123	68.9%	179	.4%	-	-	126	70.0%
Commercial	175	18.5%	49	5.2%	27	2.8%	696	73.5%	947	2.2%	-	-	533	56.0%
Households	1 009	2.4%	811	1.9%	990	2.3%	39 966	93.4%	42 776	97.4%	-	-	30 215	70.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 213**	**2.8%**	**876**	**2.0%**	**1 028**	**2.3%**	**40 784**	**92.9%**	**43 901**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**30 874**	**70.0%**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	592	10.7%	656	11.9%	601	10.9%	3 667	66.5%	5 516	38.0%
Bulk Water	268	8.7%	290	9.4%	328	10.7%	2 188	71.2%	3 074	21.1%
PAYE deductions	172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	127	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	919	84.8%	95	8.8%	49	4.5%	21	1.9%	1 084	7.5%
Auditor-General	35	.8%	50	1.1%	34	.8%	4 440	97.4%	4 560	31.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 112**	**14.5%**	**1 092**	**7.5%**	**1 012**	**7.0%**	**10 316**	**71.0%**	**14 532**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Molete	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P J van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**98 506**	**100 378**	**16 046**	**16.3%**	**18 182**	**18.5%**	**14 627**	**14.6%**	**6 723**	**6.7%**	**55 579**	**55.4%**	**7 826**	**57.5%**	**(14.1%)**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	760	760	182	24.0%	164	21.6%	200	26.3%	165	21.7%	711	93.5%	160	85.0%	2.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 430	2 430	121	5.0%	133	5.5%	234	9.6%	1 365	56.2%	1 854	76.3%	181	38.7%	655.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	80	80	15	19.3%	16	20.4%	17	21.2%	14	17.9%	63	78.8%	15	59.1%	(4.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	12 689	12 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	81 602	83 474	15 615	19.1%	16 232	19.9%	13 471	16.1%	5 066	6.1%	50 384	60.4%	7 125	61.6%	(28.9%)
Other own revenue	939	939	112	12.0%	1 636	174.2%	706	75.1%	37	3.9%	2 491	265.3%	345	258.0%	(89.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**106 872**	**109 610**	**15 464**	**14.5%**	**21 146**	**19.8%**	**13 742**	**12.5%**	**16 802**	**15.3%**	**67 153**	**61.3%**	**19 262**	**63.3%**	**(12.8%)**
Employee related costs	32 352	31 693	7 570	23.4%	8 293	25.6%	7 087	22.4%	7 175	22.6%	30 125	95.1%	9 356	98.4%	(23.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 825	2 812	655	23.2%	643	22.8%	789	28.1%	783	27.8%	2 870	102.1%	901	97.0%	(13.1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 950	2 181	-	-	-	-	19	.9%	2 111	96.8%	2 130	97.7%	2 141	106.3%	(1.4%)
Finance charges	1 560	1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	44 521	42 403	2 474	5.6%	4 023	9.0%	1 938	4.6%	1 075	2.5%	9 510	22.4%	849	8.8%	26.6%
Transfers and grants	-	2 587	23	-	-	-	-	-	684	26.4%	707	27.3%	513	98.6%	33.3%
Other expenditure	23 665	26 375	4 743	20.0%	8 186	34.6%	3 893	14.8%	4 975	18.9%	21 797	82.6%	5 501	91.0%	(9.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(8 366)**	**(9 232)**	**582**		**(2 964)**		**886**		**(10 079)**		**(11 575)**		**(11 436)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	215	0	-	33	-	61	28.4%	229	106.6%	324	150.4%	996	65.2%	(77.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(8 366)**	**(9 017)**	**582**		**(2 931)**		**947**		**(9 850)**		**(11 251)**		**(10 440)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(8 366)**	**(9 017)**	**582**		**(2 931)**		**947**		**(9 850)**		**(11 251)**		**(10 440)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(8 366)**	**(9 017)**	**582**		**(2 931)**		**947**		**(9 850)**		**(11 251)**		**(10 440)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(8 366)**	**(9 017)**	**582**		**(2 931)**		**947**		**(9 850)**		**(11 251)**		**(10 440)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**93**	**365**	**81**	**87.5%**	**8**	**9.1%**	**30**	**8.2%**	**173**	**47.4%**	**293**	**80.2%**	**968**	**52.3%**	**(82.1%)**
National Government	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	107.5%	32	107.5%	(300)	(69.2%)	(110.7%)
Provincial Government	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	65.4%	121	65.4%	822	70.8%	(85.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**215**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**153**	**71.2%**	**153**	**71.2%**	**522**	**34.3%**	**(70.6%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	93	150	81	87.5%	8	9.1%	30	20.0%	20	13.2%	140	93.2%	446	92.5%	(95.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**93**	**365**	**81**	**87.5%**	**8**	**9.1%**	**30**	**8.2%**	**173**	**47.4%**	**293**	**80.2%**	**968**	**52.3%**	**(82.1%)**
Governance and Administration	**93**	**153**	**81**	**87.5%**	**8**	**9.1%**	**30**	**19.6%**	**22**	**14.4%**	**142**	**92.7%**	**38**	**47.2%**	**(42.3%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	80.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3	8	2	52.9%	-	-	-	-	6	80.1%	8	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	90	145	80	88.6%	8	9.4%	30	20.6%	16	10.9%	134	92.3%	7	25.1%	135.7%
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**121**	**71.2%**	**121**	**71.2%**	**822**	**56.1%**	**(85.3%)**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	71.2%	121	71.2%	822	57.8%	(85.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**42**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**71.5%**	**30**	**71.5%**	**107**	**44.5%**	**(72.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	71.5%	30	71.5%	107	40.9%	(72.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**99 170**	**101 257**	**21 179**	**21.4%**	**22 803**	**23.0%**	**20 858**	**20.6%**	**14 284**	**14.1%**	**79 123**	**78.1%**	**4 946**	**57.8%**	**188.8%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	15 138	15 138	1 500	9.9%	4 742	31.3%	7 014	46.3%	916	6.0%	14 172	93.6%	1 737	102.2%	(47.3%)
Government - operating	81 602	83 474	19 542	23.9%	17 911	21.9%	13 593	16.3%	13 106	15.7%	64 152	76.9%	3 013	54.2%	335.0%
Government - capital	-	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 430	2 430	137	5.6%	150	6.2%	251	10.3%	262	10.8%	799	32.9%	196	41.8%	33.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(102 031)**	**(104 537)**	**(29 866)**	**29.3%**	**(30 764)**	**30.2%**	**(22 758)**	**21.8%**	**(26 622)**	**25.5%**	**(110 010)**	**105.2%**	**(22 988)**	**94.8%**	**15.8%**
Suppliers and employees	(100 471)	(100 390)	(29 844)	29.7%	(30 764)	30.6%	(22 758)	22.7%	(26 622)	26.5%	(109 987)	109.6%	(22 475)	94.6%	18.5%
Finance charges	(1 560)	(1 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(2 587)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	.9%	(513)	98.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(2 861)**	**(3 280)**	**(8 688)**	**303.7%**	**(7 961)**	**278.3%**	**(1 900)**	**57.9%**	**(12 339)**	**376.2%**	**(30 887)**	**941.7%**	**(18 042)**	**1 245.5%**	**(31.6%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**5 891**	**-**	**15 185**	**-**	**4 477**	**-**	**33 553**	**-**	**10 610**	**-**	**(57.8%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	8 000	-	5 891	-	15 185	-	4 477	-	33 553	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 610	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**(93)**	**(93)**	**(81)**	**87.5%**	**(8)**	**9.1%**	**(30)**	**32.1%**	**(173)**	**185.7%**	**(293)**	**314.2%**	**(968)**	**52.3%**	**(82.1%)**
Capital assets	(93)	(93)	(81)	87.5%	(8)	9.1%	(30)	32.1%	(173)	185.7%	(293)	314.2%	(968)	52.3%	(82.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(93)**	**(93)**	**7 919**	**(8 514.7%)**	**5 883**	**(6 325.5%)**	**15 155**	**(16 260.5%)**	**4 304**	**(4 617.6%)**	**33 260**	**(35 686.1%)**	**9 642**	**(1 443.5%)**	**(55.4%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(12)**	**(12)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(12)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(12)**	**(12)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(2 966)**	**(3 385)**	**(769)**	**25.9%**	**(2 079)**	**70.1%**	**13 255**	**(391.5%)**	**(8 035)**	**237.3%**	**2 373**	**(70.1%)**	**(8 400)**	**60.8%**	**(4.3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 997	24 997	1 312	5.2%	543	2.2%	(1 535)	(6.1%)	11 720	46.9%	1 312	5.2%	9 713	15.2%	20.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**22 031**	**21 612**	**543**	**2.5%**	**(1 535)**	**(7.0%)**	**11 720**	**54.2%**	**3 685**	**17.1%**	**3 685**	**17.1%**	**1 312**	**5.2%**	**180.8%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5	2.8%	5	2.7%	5	2.6%	162	91.9%	177	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	96	14.0%	41	6.0%	32	4.7%	517	75.3%	686	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**101**	**11.7%**	**46**	**5.3%**	**37**	**4.2%**	**679**	**78.7%**	**862**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	50	28.1%	21	11.7%	17	9.4%	90	50.8%	177	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	28	4.5%	13	2.2%	12	2.0%	558	91.3%	611	70.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	32.0%	12	15.8%	8	10.2%	31	42.0%	74	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**101**	**11.7%**	**46**	**5.3%**	**37**	**4.2%**	**679**	**78.7%**	**862**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**115 956**	**115 956**	**22 553**	**19.4%**	**14 237**	**12.3%**	**6 695**	**5.8%**	**3 238**	**2.8%**	**46 724**	**40.3%**	**65 956**	**179.1%**	**(95.1%)**
Property rates	5 942	5 942	6 627	111.5%	980	16.5%	940	15.8%	5	.1%	8 552	143.9%	397	334.0%	(98.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 712	9 712	3 247	33.4%	3 474	35.8%	3 281	33.8%	(161)	(1.7%)	9 841	101.3%	2 323	70.3%	(106.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 308	6 308	950	15.1%	1 505	23.9%	(355)	(5.6%)	4 124	65.4%	6 224	98.7%	1 268	126.6%	225.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 686	1 686	814	48.3%	792	47.0%	790	46.9%	(845)	(50.1%)	1 551	92.0%	693	91.3%	(221.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 261	2 261	900	39.8%	900	39.8%	893	39.5%	(3)	(.1%)	2 690	119.0%	768	99.5%	(100.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	391	391	94	24.1%	65	16.5%	62	15.8%	0	.1%	221	56.5%	52	46.4%	(99.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	215	215	1	.4%	1	.3%	1	.7%	(0)	-	3	1.3%	30	58.8%	(100.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 500	2 500	803	32.1%	908	36.3%	910	36.4%	13	.5%	2 634	105.3%	749	125.2%	(98.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	55 044	55 044	11	-	685	1.2%	8	-	34	.1%	738	1.3%	42 732	226.2%	(99.9%)
Licences and permits	888	888	133	15.0%	160	18.0%	123	13.9%	65	7.3%	481	54.2%	161	82.2%	(59.6%)
Agency services	4	4	1	33.0%	1	17.1%	1	25.7%	(0)	(3.8%)	3	72.0%	2	24.6%	(108.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	30 278	30 278	8 877	29.3%	4 699	15.5%	-	-	-	-	13 576	44.8%	15 189	158.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	727	727	96	13.1%	69	9.5%	40	5.5%	6	.8%	211	29.0%	1 591	1 265.6%	(99.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	58.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	**119 572**	**119 572**	**15 609**	**13.1%**	**6 740**	**5.6%**	**19 988**	**16.7%**	**8 154**	**6.8%**	**50 491**	**42.2%**	**76 341**	**140.3%**	**(89.3%)**
Employee related costs	28 330	28 330	7 560	26.7%	4 853	17.1%	9 429	33.3%	4 489	15.8%	26 331	92.9%	1 962	69.2%	128.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 676	2 676	642	24.0%	437	16.3%	960	35.9%	479	17.9%	2 518	94.1%	368	72.8%	30.4%
Debt impairment	43 750	43 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 477	1 157.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 116	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	95.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 373	1 373	507	36.9%	140	10.2%	533	38.9%	4	.3%	1 185	86.3%	1 266	261.2%	(99.7%)
Bulk purchases	15 768	15 768	3 250	20.6%	72	.5%	2 175	13.8%	131	.8%	5 627	35.7%	12 972	184.9%	(99.0%)
Other Materials	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	31.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	977	977	195	19.9%	94	9.6%	3 621	370.6%	898	91.9%	4 807	492.0%	807	76.5%	11.3%
Other expenditure	10 582	10 582	3 456	32.7%	1 144	10.8%	3 270	30.9%	2 152	20.3%	10 022	94.7%	6 643	132.4%	(67.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(3 617)**	**(3 617)**	**6 944**		**7 497**		**(13 293)**		**(4 916)**		**(3 767)**		**(10 384)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 790	11 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	22.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**8 173**	**8 173**	**6 944**		**7 497**		**(13 293)**		**(4 916)**		**(3 767)**		**(10 384)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**8 173**	**8 173**	**6 944**		**7 497**		**(13 293)**		**(4 916)**		**(3 767)**		**(10 384)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**8 173**	**8 173**	**6 944**		**7 497**		**(13 293)**		**(4 916)**		**(3 767)**		**(10 384)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**8 173**	**8 173**	**6 944**		**7 497**		**(13 293)**		**(4 916)**		**(3 767)**		**(10 384)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**11 791**	**10 322**	**1 115**	**9.5%**	**1 378**	**11.7%**	**1 040**	**10.1%**	**23**	**.2%**	**3 556**	**34.5%**	**5 958**	**74.0%**	**(99.6%)**
National Government	11 791	10 322	1 115	9.5%	1 124	9.5%	958	9.3%	-	-	3 197	31.0%	5 857	73.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**11 791**	**10 322**	**1 115**	**9.5%**	**1 124**	**9.5%**	**958**	**9.3%**	**-**	**-**	**3 197**	**31.0%**	**5 958**	**74.0%**	**(100.0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	254	-	83	-	23	-	359	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**11 791**	**10 322**	**1 115**	**9.5%**	**1 378**	**11.7%**	**1 040**	**10.1%**	**23**	**.2%**	**3 556**	**34.5%**	**5 958**	**74.0%**	**(99.6%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**9 791**	**8 322**	**1 115**	**11.4%**	**1 363**	**13.9%**	**1 040**	**12.5%**	**23**	**.3%**	**3 541**	**42.6%**	**5 227**	**77.9%**	**(99.6%)**
Planning and Development	9 791	-	1 115	11.4%	1 363	13.9%	1 040	-	23	-	3 541	-	5 227	77.9%	(99.6%)
Road Transport	-	8 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**.7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**.7%**	**731**	**48.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Electricity	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731	48.7%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**83 962**	**84 153**	**9 183**	**10.9%**	**3 897**	**4.6%**	**(366)**	**(.4%)**	**(2 395)**	**(2.8%)**	**10 319**	**12.3%**	**24 914**	**80.7%**	**(109.6%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 130	5 520	5 878	142.3%	(44)	(1.1%)	563	10.2%	402	7.3%	6 799	123.2%	1 622	48.2%	(75.2%)
Service charges	**13 876**	**14 572**	**2 166**	**15.6%**	**2 119**	**15.3%**	**(2 013)**	**(13.8%)**	**(3 615)**	**(24.8%)**	**(1 343)**	**(9.2%)**	**3 329**	**75.3%**	**(208.6%)**
Other revenue	21 935	22 101	335	1.5%	914	4.2%	173	.8%	221	1.0%	1 643	7.4%	8 080	68.6%	(97.3%)
Government - operating	30 278	31 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 911	108.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	11 791	8 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	72.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 952	2 300	804	41.2%	908	46.5%	910	39.6%	597	26.0%	3 219	140.0%	712	83.3%	(16.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(69 210)**	**(63 302)**	**(9 465)**	**13.7%**	**3 537**	**(5.1%)**	**11 645**	**(18.4%)**	**17 451**	**(27.6%)**	**23 169**	**(36.6%)**	**(15 722)**	**80.5%**	**(211.0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(68 496)	(62 233)	(7 835)	11.4%	3 385	(4.9%)	14 866	(23.9%)	19 582	(31.5%)	29 998	(48.2%)	(13 430)	76.1%	(245.8%)
Finance charges	(532)	(887)	(1 630)	306.3%	(5)	.9%	-	-	-	-	(1 634)	184.3%	(1 061)	534.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(182)	(182)	-	-	157	(86.3%)	(3 221)	1 769.6%	(2 131)	1 170.8%	(5 195)	2 854.1%	(1 232)	70.5%	73.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**14 752**	**20 851**	**(282)**	**(1.9%)**	**7 435**	**50.4%**	**11 279**	**54.1%**	**15 056**	**72.2%**	**33 488**	**160.6%**	**9 191**	**81.6%**	**63.8%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(89)**	**23**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**453**	**1 005.9%**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	58.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(89)	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**(11 791)**	**(10 322)**	**(1 115)**	**9.5%**	**(3 463)**	**29.4%**	**(21 605)**	**209.3%**	**(14 991)**	**145.2%**	**(41 174)**	**398.9%**	**(5 958)**	**96.3%**	**151.6%**
Capital assets	(11 791)	(10 322)	(1 115)	9.5%	(3 463)	29.4%	(21 605)	209.3%	(14 991)	145.2%	(41 174)	398.9%	(5 958)	96.3%	151.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(11 880)**	**(10 299)**	**(1 115)**	**9.4%**	**(3 463)**	**29.2%**	**(21 605)**	**209.8%**	**(14 991)**	**145.6%**	**(41 174)**	**399.8%**	**(5 505)**	**92.6%**	**172.3%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**14**	**15**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**86.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	14	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	86.4%	(100.0%)
Payments	**(513)**	**(513)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**471**	**(100.7%)**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(513)	(513)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	(100.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(499)**	**(498)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**479**	**(106.0%)**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**2 373**	**10 055**	**(1 397)**	**(58.9%)**	**3 972**	**167.4%**	**(10 326)**	**(102.7%)**	**65**	**.6%**	**(7 686)**	**(76.4%)**	**4 165**	**76.1%**	**(98.4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 392)	2 320	336	(24.2%)	(1 060)	76.2%	2 911	125.5%	(7 415)	(319.7%)	336	14.5%	823	-	(1 000.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**981**	**12 374**	**(1 060)**	**(108.1%)**	**2 911**	**296.8%**	**(7 415)**	**(59.9%)**	**(7 350)**	**(59.4%)**	**(7 350)**	**(59.4%)**	**4 989**	**52.1%**	**(247.3%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 889	12.7%	493	2.2%	523	2.3%	18 787	82.8%	22 691	38.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	720	15.6%	344	7.5%	312	6.8%	3 229	70.1%	4 605	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	418	3.7%	362	3.2%	321	2.8%	10 340	90.4%	11 442	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	300	3.7%	272	3.4%	954	11.8%	6 526	81.1%	8 051	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	339	3.2%	295	2.8%	283	2.6%	9 815	91.5%	10 732	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.9%	15	1.5%	14	1.3%	991	95.3%	1 040	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**4 686**	**8.0%**	**1 781**	**3.0%**	**2 407**	**4.1%**	**49 687**	**84.8%**	**58 561**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	445	12.4%	293	8.2%	289	8.0%	2 560	71.4%	3 586	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 454	12.7%	419	3.7%	1 029	9.0%	8 530	74.6%	11 432	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 787	6.4%	1 069	2.5%	1 090	2.5%	38 598	88.6%	43 543	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**4 686**	**8.0%**	**1 781**	**3.0%**	**2 407**	**4.1%**	**49 687**	**84.8%**	**58 561**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 943	8.5%	1 348	5.9%	1 397	6.1%	18 069	79.4%	22 756	76.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	1.3%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.1%
Trade Creditors	570	17.7%	559	17.4%	531	16.5%	1 555	48.4%	3 215	10.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	53	1.5%	-	-	3 355	98.5%	3 408	11.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 936**	**9.9%**	**1 959**	**6.6%**	**1 928**	**6.5%**	**22 979**	**77.1%**	**29 802**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin F Fillis	053 621 0026*223
Financial Manager	Ms Levona Plaatjies	053 621 0026*201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**118 093**	**126 370**	**36 811**	**31.2%**	**39 003**	**33.0%**	**18 608**	**14.7%**	**33 489**	**26.5%**	**127 912**	**101.2%**	**24 434**	**98.5%**	**37.1%**
Property rates	8 117	8 406	3 172	39.1%	1 673	20.6%	1 631	19.4%	1 684	20.0%	8 160	97.1%	1 967	102.4%	(14.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	179	208	50	28.0%	50	28.0%	61	29.2%	57	27.2%	217	104.5%	52	116.2%	8.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 258	33 541	6 027	19.3%	5 521	17.7%	5 697	17.0%	10 108	30.1%	27 354	81.6%	8 147	84.0%	24.1%
Service charges - water revenue	13 128	13 118	3 690	28.1%	12 750	97.1%	(6 795)	(51.8%)	(1 188)	(9.1%)	8 457	64.5%	2 933	98.2%	(140.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 259	8 492	2 103	25.5%	2 139	25.9%	2 256	26.6%	2 150	25.3%	8 648	101.8%	1 980	100.3%	8.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 333	6 355	1 587	25.1%	1 590	25.1%	1 632	25.7%	1 641	25.8%	6 450	101.5%	1 495	100.0%	9.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 103	887	270	24.5%	276	25.0%	139	15.6%	75	8.5%	760	85.7%	258	98.7%	(70.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	422	471	120	28.4%	59	14.0%	178	37.9%	178	37.9%	536	113.9%	207	126.0%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 806	2 055	581	32.2%	420	23.2%	660	32.1%	507	24.7%	2 169	105.5%	487	118.4%	4.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 521	5 321	1 250	49.6%	1 271	50.4%	2 677	50.3%	1 743	32.8%	6 942	130.5%	1 749	232.5%	(.3%)
Licences and permits	757	2 413	505	66.7%	719	95.0%	722	29.9%	737	30.6%	2 684	111.2%	139	81.6%	428.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	39 919	39 748	17 296	43.3%	12 395	31.0%	9 522	24.0%	7 538	19.0%	46 751	117.6%	1 284	100.0%	486.9%
Other own revenue	4 291	5 357	159	3.7%	141	3.3%	228	4.3%	8 258	154.1%	8 786	164.0%	3 735	97.4%	121.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**135 258**	**147 390**	**31 701**	**23.4%**	**31 807**	**23.5%**	**27 786**	**18.9%**	**40 816**	**27.7%**	**132 110**	**89.6%**	**30 769**	**90.5%**	**32.7%**
Employee related costs	40 628	42 312	8 803	21.7%	9 100	22.4%	9 635	22.8%	2 293	5.4%	29 830	70.5%	8 343	85.6%	(72.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 092	3 122	732	23.7%	732	23.7%	931	29.8%	345	11.1%	2 739	87.7%	792	101.7%	(56.4%)
Debt impairment	5 458	6 196	1 306	23.9%	1 306	23.9%	435	7.0%	71	1.1%	3 118	50.3%	1 309	100.0%	(94.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 844	29 480	5 958	25.0%	5 958	25.0%	1 986	6.7%	40 144	136.2%	54 047	183.3%	5 958	100.0%	573.7%
Finance charges	310	344	81	26.0%	74	23.9%	88	25.6%	41	11.8%	284	82.5%	95	106.5%	(57.3%)
Bulk purchases	21 284	21 284	5 551	26.1%	4 280	20.1%	4 328	20.3%	1 064	5.0%	15 222	71.5%	4 823	87.1%	(77.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	8 967	8 967	-	-	-	-	760	8.5%	340	3.8%	1 100	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	31 676	35 683	9 271	29.3%	10 358	32.7%	9 624	27.0%	(3 252)	(9.1%)	26 001	72.9%	9 449	89.2%	(134.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230)	(18 734.7%)	(230)	(18 734.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(17 166)**	**(21 020)**	**5 110**		**7 196**		**(9 178)**		**(7 327)**		**(4 198)**		**(6 336)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 563	77 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 382	67.2%	52 382	67.2%	26 642	52.4%	96.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**38 398**	**56 925**	**5 110**		**7 196**		**(9 178)**		**45 055**		**48 183**		**20 306**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**38 398**	**56 925**	**5 110**		**7 196**		**(9 178)**		**45 055**		**48 183**		**20 306**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**38 398**	**56 925**	**5 110**		**7 196**		**(9 178)**		**45 055**		**48 183**		**20 306**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**38 398**	**56 925**	**5 110**		**7 196**		**(9 178)**		**45 055**		**48 183**		**20 306**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**57 273**	**78 179**	**4 895**	**8.5%**	**14 245**	**24.9%**	**22 512**	**28.8%**	**15 869**	**20.3%**	**57 521**	**73.6%**	**8 948**	**60.8%**	**77.4%**
National Government	55 563	77 945	4 895	8.8%	14 245	25.6%	22 512	28.9%	15 650	20.1%	57 302	73.5%	8 848	60.8%	76.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**55 563**	**77 945**	**4 895**	**8.8%**	**14 245**	**25.6%**	**22 512**	**28.9%**	**15 650**	**20.1%**	**57 302**	**73.5%**	**8 848**	**60.8%**	**76.9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 710	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	93.6%	219	93.6%	100	100.0%	118.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**57 273**	**78 179**	**4 895**	**8.5%**	**14 245**	**24.9%**	**22 512**	**28.8%**	**15 869**	**20.3%**	**57 521**	**73.6%**	**8 948**	**60.8%**	**77.4%**
Governance and Administration	**1 710**	**234**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**219**	**93.6%**	**219**	**93.6%**	**100**	**100.0%**	**118.7%**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	91.4%	67	91.4%	100	100.0%	(32.6%)
Corporate Services	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	94.6%	151	94.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3.4%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**1 000**	**7 944**	**267**	**26.7%**	**619**	**61.9%**	**756**	**9.5%**	**491**	**6.2%**	**2 133**	**26.8%**	**83**	**26.6%**	**495.2%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	7 944	267	26.7%	619	61.9%	756	9.5%	491	6.2%	2 133	26.8%	83	26.6%	495.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**54 563**	**70 001**	**4 628**	**8.5%**	**13 626**	**25.0%**	**21 757**	**31.1%**	**15 159**	**21.7%**	**55 169**	**78.8%**	**8 765**	**75.4%**	**72.9%**
Electricity	7 000	8 350	-	-	21	.3%	-	-	1 947	23.3%	1 969	23.6%	185	157.9%	954.7%
Water	36 872	54 000	4 327	11.7%	13 335	36.2%	21 436	39.7%	8 838	16.4%	47 937	88.8%	8 813	71.1%	.3%
Waste Water Management	10 691	7 651	301	2.8%	269	2.5%	320	4.2%	4 373	57.2%	5 264	68.8%	(233)	-	(1 977.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**164 773**	**195 713**	**48 019**	**29.1%**	**60 989**	**37.0%**	**52 537**	**26.8%**	**18 672**	**9.5%**	**180 216**	**92.1%**	**20 080**	**102.6%**	**(7.0%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 295	8 613	1 451	17.5%	1 944	23.4%	1 415	16.4%	1 195	13.9%	6 004	69.7%	1 439	74.1%	(17.0%)
Service charges	**50 096**	**52 434**	**10 161**	**20.3%**	**8 860**	**17.7%**	**9 547**	**18.2%**	**9 045**	**17.3%**	**37 612**	**71.7%**	**8 116**	**78.9%**	**11.4%**
Other revenue	8 671	13 977	11 106	128.1%	2 422	27.9%	9 818	70.2%	7 053	50.5%	30 399	217.5%	3 336	529.5%	111.4%
Government - operating	39 919	39 748	17 296	43.3%	12 395	31.0%	9 503	23.9%	1 198	3.0%	40 391	101.6%	1 284	100.0%	(6.8%)
Government - capital	55 563	77 945	7 885	14.2%	35 310	63.5%	22 076	28.3%	3	-	65 274	83.7%	5 697	92.2%	(99.9%)
Interest	2 228	2 996	120	5.4%	59	2.7%	178	6.0%	178	6.0%	536	17.9%	207	10.1%	(13.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(105 955)**	**(111 712)**	**(44 123)**	**41.6%**	**(28 703)**	**27.1%**	**(27 168)**	**24.3%**	**(20 906)**	**18.7%**	**(120 900)**	**108.2%**	**(4 610)**	**105.1%**	**353.5%**
Suppliers and employees	(96 678)	(102 401)	(42 363)	43.8%	(27 393)	28.3%	(25 052)	24.5%	(18 875)	18.4%	(113 684)	111.0%	(4 524)	105.1%	317.2%
Finance charges	(310)	(344)	(81)	26.0%	(74)	23.9%	(88)	25.6%	(67)	19.6%	(310)	90.3%	(86)	103.9%	(21.5%)
Transfers and grants	(8 967)	(8 967)	(1 679)	18.7%	(1 236)	13.8%	(2 028)	22.6%	(1 963)	21.9%	(6 906)	77.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**58 818**	**84 001**	**3 897**	**6.6%**	**32 286**	**54.9%**	**25 368**	**30.2%**	**(2 234)**	**(2.7%)**	**59 316**	**70.6%**	**15 470**	**96.9%**	**(114.4%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(50 007)**	**(77 945)**	**(4 895)**	**9.8%**	**(13 996)**	**28.0%**	**(22 512)**	**28.9%**	**(15 394)**	**19.8%**	**(56 797)**	**72.9%**	**(8 848)**	**59.3%**	**74.0%**
Capital assets	(50 007)	(77 945)	(4 895)	9.8%	(13 996)	28.0%	(22 512)	28.9%	(15 394)	19.8%	(56 797)	72.9%	(8 848)	59.3%	74.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(50 007)**	**(77 945)**	**(4 895)**	**9.8%**	**(13 996)**	**28.0%**	**(22 512)**	**28.9%**	**(15 394)**	**19.8%**	**(56 797)**	**72.9%**	**(8 848)**	**59.3%**	**74.0%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**130**	**130**	**29**	**22.1%**	**12**	**9.5%**	**17**	**13.2%**	**26**	**20.2%**	**85**	**65.0%**	**29**	**106.9%**	**(7.9%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	130	130	29	22.1%	12	9.5%	17	13.2%	26	20.2%	85	65.0%	29	106.9%	(7.9%)
Payments	**(800)**	**(911)**	**(1 044)**	**130.5%**	**(248)**	**31.0%**	**(254)**	**27.8%**	**(259)**	**28.4%**	**(1 804)**	**198.1%**	**(227)**	**121.8%**	**13.9%**
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(911)	(1 044)	130.5%	(248)	31.0%	(254)	27.8%	(259)	28.4%	(1 804)	198.1%	(227)	121.8%	13.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(670)**	**(781)**	**(1 015)**	**151.6%**	**(236)**	**35.2%**	**(236)**	**30.3%**	**(232)**	**29.7%**	**(1 720)**	**220.3%**	**(199)**	**124.8%**	**17.0%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**8 141**	**5 275**	**(2 014)**	**(24.7%)**	**18 054**	**221.8%**	**2 620**	**49.7%**	**(17 861)**	**(338.6%)**	**799**	**15.1%**	**6 424**	**(185.9%)**	**(378.0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 310	18 448	18 448	198.1%	16 434	176.5%	34 488	186.9%	37 108	201.2%	18 448	100.0%	25 285	128.0%	46.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**17 452**	**23 723**	**16 434**	**94.2%**	**34 488**	**197.6%**	**37 108**	**156.4%**	**19 247**	**81.1%**	**19 247**	**81.1%**	**31 709**	**340.6%**	**(39.3%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 079	9.7%	2 193	5.2%	789	1.9%	35 149	83.3%	42 210	40.3%	-	-	150	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 886	27.7%	469	6.9%	387	5.7%	4 073	59.8%	6 814	6.5%	-	-	24	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 169	12.8%	243	2.7%	207	2.3%	7 536	82.3%	9 155	8.7%	-	-	83	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 866	9.7%	460	2.4%	392	2.0%	16 554	85.9%	19 273	18.4%	-	-	105	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 119	8.9%	362	1.5%	345	1.5%	20 908	88.1%	23 734	22.7%	-	-	120	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	72	2.0%	36	1.0%	35	1.0%	3 429	96.0%	3 571	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6)	(68.8%)	1	7.7%	-	-	13	161.0%	8	-	-	-	33	411.0%
Total By Income Source	**11 185**	**10.7%**	**3 763**	**3.6%**	**2 155**	**2.1%**	**87 662**	**83.7%**	**104 765**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**516**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	260	13.2%	347	17.5%	198	10.0%	1 174	59.3%	1 979	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 379	24.6%	233	4.2%	212	3.8%	3 769	67.4%	5 593	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 546	9.8%	3 183	3.3%	1 745	1.8%	82 719	85.1%	97 193	92.8%	-	-	516	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**11 185**	**10.7%**	**3 763**	**3.6%**	**2 155**	**2.1%**	**87 662**	**83.7%**	**104 765**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**516**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 201	79.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	821	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	20.4%
Total	**4 022**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 022**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777/3

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**211 697**	**207 497**	**64 332**	**30.4%**	**56 575**	**26.7%**	**49 413**	**23.8%**	**40 572**	**19.6%**	**210 892**	**101.6%**	**35 019**	**93.0%**	**15.9%**
Property rates	27 503	27 503	16 027	58.3%	3 208	11.7%	4 063	14.8%	3 002	10.9%	26 300	95.6%	3 240	92.1%	(7.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	57 935	53 635	12 507	21.6%	11 082	19.1%	13 458	25.1%	10 935	20.4%	47 982	89.5%	10 090	82.8%	8.4%
Service charges - water revenue	26 111	25 411	6 794	26.0%	16 108	61.7%	7 852	30.9%	6 388	25.1%	37 142	146.2%	5 495	94.7%	16.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 888	14 888	3 813	25.6%	3 817	25.6%	3 822	25.7%	3 784	25.4%	15 235	102.3%	3 578	102.8%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 937	8 937	2 199	24.6%	2 201	24.6%	2 202	24.6%	2 203	24.6%	8 804	98.5%	2 064	98.8%	6.7%
Service charges - other	240	240	104	43.4%	99	41.4%	102	42.4%	98	40.8%	402	168.0%	97	169.2%	1.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	652	652	191	29.3%	206	31.7%	207	31.8%	195	29.9%	799	122.6%	165	202.3%	18.0%
Interest earned - external investments	715	715	28	3.9%	26	3.6%	42	5.8%	1 067	149.2%	1 163	162.6%	860	101.1%	24.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	873	873	90	10.3%	171	19.6%	262	30.0%	174	20.0%	698	80.0%	208	99.6%	(16.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 581	7 581	1 107	14.6%	346	4.6%	1 737	22.9%	714	9.4%	3 904	51.5%	2 591	60.8%	(72.5%)
Licences and permits	2 099	2 099	101	4.8%	81	3.9%	53	2.5%	74	3.5%	310	14.7%	90	18.5%	(17.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 601	40 601	16 739	41.2%	13 165	32.4%	10 031	24.7%	4 352	10.7%	44 287	109.1%	133	99.2%	3 170.7%
Other own revenue	23 434	24 234	4 632	19.8%	5 984	25.5%	5 511	22.7%	7 442	30.7%	23 569	97.3%	6 399	104.5%	16.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	130	-	-	82	63.1%	71	54.5%	145	112.0%	297	229.5%	10	912.1%	1 312.4%
Operating Expenditure	**220 896**	**215 864**	**48 648**	**22.0%**	**41 478**	**18.8%**	**43 552**	**20.2%**	**44 755**	**20.7%**	**178 432**	**82.7%**	**43 859**	**81.9%**	**2.0%**
Employee related costs	66 804	66 804	16 393	24.5%	17 183	25.7%	17 334	25.9%	17 316	25.9%	68 225	102.1%	15 432	98.3%	12.2%
Remuneration of councillors	4 580	4 580	1 004	21.9%	1 014	22.1%	1 248	27.3%	1 100	24.0%	4 367	95.3%	1 167	95.8%	(5.7%)
Debt impairment	11 429	10 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 248	9 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 556	3 556	200	7.8%	44	1.7%	184	5.2%	211	5.9%	639	18.0%	63	23.2%	236.0%
Bulk purchases	53 094	53 094	20 313	38.3%	9 160	17.3%	11 481	21.6%	13 262	25.0%	54 216	102.1%	11 509	99.0%	15.2%
Other Materials	8 648	16 618	935	10.8%	1 664	19.2%	2 093	12.6%	3 002	18.1%	7 693	46.3%	2 012	71.3%	49.2%
Contracted services	9 629	10 329	1 633	17.0%	1 490	15.5%	1 478	14.3%	2 208	21.4%	6 808	65.9%	1 641	76.4%	34.6%
Transfers and grants	12 938	11 662	3 503	27.1%	2 967	22.9%	3 973	34.1%	3 396	29.1%	13 840	118.7%	5 355	98.7%	(36.6%)
Other expenditure	41 969	29 743	4 668	11.1%	7 956	19.0%	5 760	19.4%	4 260	14.3%	22 644	76.1%	6 680	73.8%	(36.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(9 199)**	**(8 367)**	**15 684**		**15 097**		**5 861**		**(4 183)**		**32 460**		**(8 839)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 565	13 398	1 500	2.7%	-	-	-	-	35	.3%	1 535	11.5%	645	5.1%	(94.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**47 366**	**5 031**	**17 184**		**15 097**		**5 861**		**(4 148)**		**33 995**		**(8 194)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**47 366**	**5 031**	**17 184**		**15 097**		**5 861**		**(4 148)**		**33 995**		**(8 194)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**47 366**	**5 031**	**17 184**		**15 097**		**5 861**		**(4 148)**		**33 995**		**(8 194)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**47 366**	**5 031**	**17 184**		**15 097**		**5 861**		**(4 148)**		**33 995**		**(8 194)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**67 344**	**19 121**	**970**	**1.4%**	**3 671**	**5.5%**	**1 828**	**9.6%**	**3 192**	**16.7%**	**9 660**	**50.5%**	**5 087**	**60.7%**	**(37.3%)**
National Government	55 958	12 791	369	.7%	2 894	5.2%	1 621	12.7%	666	5.2%	5 551	43.4%	4 961	117.1%	(86.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	516	-	675	-	-	-	2 319	-	3 510	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**55 958**	**12 791**	**885**	**1.6%**	**3 570**	**6.4%**	**1 621**	**12.7%**	**2 985**	**23.3%**	**9 061**	**70.8%**	**4 961**	**117.1%**	**(39.8%)**
Borrowing	5 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 341	6 331	85	1.3%	101	1.6%	207	3.3%	206	3.3%	600	9.5%	125	9.5%	64.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**67 344**	**19 121**	**970**	**1.4%**	**3 671**	**5.5%**	**1 828**	**9.6%**	**3 192**	**16.7%**	**9 660**	**50.5%**	**5 087**	**60.7%**	**(37.3%)**
Governance and Administration	**2 056**	**1 726**	**9**	**.4%**	**57**	**2.8%**	**10**	**.6%**	**24**	**1.4%**	**100**	**5.8%**	**84**	**15.0%**	**(71.0%)**
Executive & Council	159	89	-	-	28	17.9%	-	-	-	-	28	32.0%	-	12.8%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 369	1 369	9	.7%	12	.9%	-	-	23	1.7%	45	3.3%	81	8.8%	(71.0%)
Corporate Services	528	268	-	-	16	3.0%	10	3.9%	1	3%	27	10.1%	3	37.8%	(69.7%)
Community and Public Safety	**657**	**557**	**63**	**9.5%**	**-**	**-**	**140**	**25.2%**	**46**	**8.2%**	**248**	**44.6%**	**-**	**15.3%**	**(100.0%)**
Community & Social Services	307	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(.9%)	(2)	(.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	261	261	52	20.0%	-	-	140	53.5%	52	20.0%	244	93.5%	-	34.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	88	88	10	11.9%	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5.2%)	6	6.7%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**11 737**	**11 737**	**-**	**-**	**679**	**5.8%**	**1 157**	**9.9%**	**2 917**	**24.9%**	**4 753**	**40.5%**	**5 003**	**95.4%**	**(41.7%)**
Planning and Development	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.8%	-
Road Transport	11 724	11 724	-	-	679	5.8%	1 157	9.9%	2 917	24.9%	4 753	40.5%	5 003	95.5%	(41.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**52 895**	**5 102**	**898**	**1.7%**	**2 936**	**5.5%**	**520**	**10.2%**	**205**	**4.0%**	**4 559**	**89.4%**	**-**	**1.2%**	**(100.0%)**
Electricity	6 726	2 100	788	11.7%	345	5.1%	184	8.7%	-	-	1 317	62.7%	-	-	-
Water	10 180	180	14	.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	7.6%	-	19.4%	-
Waste Water Management	35 958	2 791	97	.3%	2 590	7.2%	336	12.1%	205	7.3%	3 229	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**254 988**	**210 971**	**64 824**	**25.4%**	**50 419**	**19.8%**	**54 594**	**25.9%**	**39 597**	**18.8%**	**209 434**	**99.3%**	**33 310**	**92.0%**	**18.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 578	25 578	16 263	63.6%	3 188	12.5%	3 959	15.5%	5 485	21.4%	28 895	113.0%	3 202	82.2%	71.3%
Service charges	**99 481**	**97 831**	**19 952**	**20.1%**	**23 156**	**23.3%**	**28 858**	**29.5%**	**22 786**	**23.3%**	**94 752**	**96.9%**	**19 359**	**86.2%**	**17.7%**
Other revenue	32 048	32 848	6 031	18.8%	6 618	20.6%	7 508	22.9%	8 424	25.6%	28 581	87.0%	9 245	89.5%	(8.9%)
Government - operating	40 601	40 601	17 901	44.1%	13 057	32.2%	9 853	24.3%	1 799	4.4%	42 610	104.9%	645	101.6%	178.9%
Government - capital	56 565	13 398	4 649	8.2%	4 375	7.7%	4 374	32.6%	35	.3%	13 433	100.3%	-	126.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	715	715	28	3.9%	26	3.6%	42	5.8%	1 067	149.2%	1 163	162.6%	860	101.1%	24.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(199 728)**	**(185 421)**	**(48 648)**	**24.4%**	**(41 478)**	**20.8%**	**(43 556)**	**23.5%**	**(44 755)**	**24.1%**	**(178 436)**	**96.2%**	**(41 263)**	**90.7%**	**8.5%**
Suppliers and employees	(184 234)	(170 203)	(44 945)	24.4%	(38 467)	20.9%	(39 394)	23.1%	(41 148)	24.2%	(163 954)	96.3%	(38 440)	92.7%	7.0%
Finance charges	(2 556)	(3 556)	(200)	7.8%	(44)	1.7%	(188)	5.3%	(211)	5.9%	(643)	18.1%	(63)	23.2%	236.0%
Transfers and grants	(12 938)	(11 662)	(3 503)	27.1%	(2 967)	22.9%	(3 973)	34.1%	(3 396)	29.1%	(13 840)	118.7%	(2 760)	79.7%	23.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**55 260**	**25 550**	**16 176**	**29.3%**	**8 941**	**16.2%**	**11 038**	**43.2%**	**(5 158)**	**(20.2%)**	**30 997**	**121.3%**	**(7 953)**	**107.1%**	**(35.1%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**2 924**	**155**	**-**	**-**	**82**	**2.8%**	**71**	**45.7%**	**145**	**93.9%**	**297**	**192.4%**	**10**	**912.0%**	**1 312.4%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	124	124	-	-	82	65.7%	71	56.8%	145	116.6%	297	239.1%	10	912.0%	1 312.4%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	2 800	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(62 298)**	**(19 121)**	**(970)**	**1.6%**	**(3 671)**	**5.9%**	**(1 828)**	**9.6%**	**(2 963)**	**15.5%**	**(9 431)**	**49.3%**	**(5 087)**	**60.7%**	**(41.8%)**
Capital assets	(62 298)	(19 121)	(970)	1.6%	(3 671)	5.9%	(1 828)	9.6%	(2 963)	15.5%	(9 431)	49.3%	(5 087)	60.7%	(41.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(59 374)**	**(18 967)**	**(970)**	**1.6%**	**(3 589)**	**6.0%**	**(1 757)**	**9.3%**	**(2 817)**	**14.9%**	**(9 134)**	**48.2%**	**(5 077)**	**56.4%**	**(44.5%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**5 180**	**134**	**41**	**.8%**	**16**	**.3%**	**8**	**5.7%**	**15**	**10.8%**	**79**	**58.6%**	**57**	**2.8%**	**(74.5%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	135	134	41	30.3%	16	11.9%	8	5.7%	15	10.8%	79	58.6%	57	126.9%	(74.5%)
Payments	**(4 084)**	**(1 028)**	**(876)**	**21.5%**	**(552)**	**13.5%**	**(989)**	**96.2%**	**(315)**	**30.6%**	**(2 732)**	**265.7%**	**(526)**	**80.8%**	**(40.2%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(4 084)	(1 028)	(876)	21.5%	(552)	13.5%	(989)	96.2%	(315)	30.6%	(2 732)	265.7%	(526)	80.8%	(40.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**1 096**	**(894)**	**(836)**	**(76.2%)**	**(536)**	**(48.9%)**	**(981)**	**109.8%**	**(300)**	**33.6%**	**(2 653)**	**296.9%**	**(469)**	**(93.2%)**	**(36.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(3 017)**	**5 690**	**14 370**	**(476.3%)**	**4 816**	**(159.6%)**	**8 300**	**145.9%**	**(8 275)**	**(145.4%)**	**19 211**	**337.6%**	**(13 498)**	**(26.9%)**	**(38.7%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 624	(1 283)	1 595	44.0%	15 966	440.6%	20 781	(1 620.1%)	29 081	(2 267.2%)	1 595	(124.4%)	12 179	(921.2%)	138.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**606**	**4 407**	**15 966**	**2 632.6%**	**20 781**	**3 426.7%**	**29 081**	**659.9%**	**20 806**	**472.1%**	**20 806**	**472.1%**	**(1 320)**	**28.7%**	**(1 676.5%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 906	15.3%	1 079	8.6%	9 491	76.1%	12 476	31.1%	-	-	32 801	262.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	4 165	47.2%	1 486	16.8%	3 177	36.0%	8 828	22.0%	-	-	9 876	111.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	896	9.3%	363	3.8%	8 374	86.9%	9 633	24.0%	-	-	13 850	143.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	849	15.6%	481	8.9%	4 101	75.5%	5 431	13.5%	-	-	19 215	353.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	454	15.7%	250	8.6%	2 187	75.7%	2 891	7.2%	-	-	9 775	338.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 852	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	119	14.0%	86	10.1%	646	75.9%	850	2.1%	-	-	3 432	403.0%
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**8 391**	**20.9%**	**3 744**	**9.3%**	**27 976**	**69.7%**	**40 110**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**92 801**	**231.0%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	472	19.7%	246	10.3%	1 675	70.0%	2 392	6.0%	-	-	992	41.0%
Commercial	-	-	2 595	64.8%	290	7.2%	1 122	28.0%	4 007	10.0%	-	-	2 125	53.0%
Households	-	-	4 859	15.6%	2 946	9.5%	23 250	74.9%	31 055	77.4%	-	-	81 221	261.0%
Other	-	-	465	17.5%	262	9.9%	1 929	72.6%	2 656	6.6%	-	-	8 464	318.0%
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**8 391**	**20.9%**	**3 744**	**9.3%**	**27 976**	**69.7%**	**40 110**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**92 801**	**231.0%**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 490	100.0%
Total	**4 490**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 490**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**57 356**	**58 072**	**17 989**	**31.4%**	**12 527**	**21.8%**	**11 002**	**18.9%**	**9 335**	**16.1%**	**50 853**	**87.6%**	**11 465**	**89.3%**	**(18.6%)**
Property rates	4 353	4 353	4 436	101.9%	-	-	-	-	2	.1%	4 438	102.0%	31	101.4%	(92.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	190	190	36	18.8%	61	32.2%	53	27.9%	45	23.7%	195	102.7%	43	116.1%	4.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 590	8 590	2 195	25.6%	2 144	25.0%	2 066	24.0%	2 414	28.1%	8 819	102.7%	1 902	95.5%	26.9%
Service charges - water revenue	4 522	4 522	1 087	24.0%	1 113	24.6%	1 171	25.9%	1 164	25.7%	4 535	100.3%	1 075	104.4%	8.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 696	2 696	674	25.0%	658	24.4%	710	26.4%	762	28.3%	2 804	104.0%	660	104.8%	15.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 756	3 756	914	24.3%	894	23.8%	889	23.7%	903	24.0%	3 600	95.8%	855	99.8%	5.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	339	339	97	28.7%	25	7.3%	164	48.5%	38	11.2%	324	95.6%	31	80.7%	22.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 297	1 297	155	11.9%	425	32.8%	634	48.9%	595	45.9%	1 808	139.4%	696	122.8%	(14.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	1	18.8%	1	16.7%	1	16.2%	1	15.6%	2	67.4%	1	77.9%	(15.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	3	24.9%	2	13.4%	6	49.2%	4	34.2%	15	121.8%	4	56.3%	17.4%
Licences and permits	7	7	2	27.6%	1	11.6%	3	35.2%	7	88.8%	12	163.1%	0	81.8%	5 835.1%
Agency services	103	103	47	45.6%	31	30.0%	30	29.0%	70	68.1%	178	172.7%	48	151.9%	47.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	23 060	23 492	8 068	35.0%	6 922	30.0%	5 165	22.0%	2 588	11.0%	22 742	96.8%	4 456	95.4%	(41.9%)
Other own revenue	8 426	8 710	275	3.3%	252	3.0%	110	1.3%	742	8.5%	1 379	15.8%	1 664	31.9%	(55.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**59 156**	**59 772**	**11 003**	**18.6%**	**12 564**	**21.2%**	**10 460**	**17.5%**	**19 431**	**32.5%**	**53 458**	**89.4%**	**16 641**	**90.7%**	**16.8%**
Employee related costs	16 881	19 563	3 618	21.4%	4 524	26.8%	3 955	20.2%	5 004	25.6%	17 101	87.4%	6 017	105.7%	(16.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 062	2 062	494	23.9%	513	24.9%	586	28.4%	537	26.0%	2 129	103.2%	605	100.1%	(11.1%)
Debt impairment	2 437	2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	9.4%	229	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 323	4 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323	100.0%	4 323	100.0%	2 831	77.1%	52.7%
Finance charges	831	831	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	85.4%	710	85.4%	728	137.2%	(2.5%)
Bulk purchases	9 698	9 698	2 611	26.9%	2 085	21.5%	2 118	21.8%	2 701	27.9%	9 516	98.1%	2 416	99.9%	11.8%
Other Materials	469	1 646	56	12.0%	491	104.7%	111	6.7%	272	16.5%	930	56.5%	435	192.3%	(37.5%)
Contracted services	516	1 146	411	79.6%	208	40.2%	358	31.2%	124	10.9%	1 100	96.0%	1 327	296.9%	(90.6%)
Transfers and grants	9 303	8 986	1 962	21.1%	2 167	23.3%	2 251	25.0%	2 596	28.9%	8 976	99.9%	(284)	96.6%	(1 014.5%)
Other expenditure	12 633	9 077	1 852	14.7%	2 575	20.4%	1 083	11.9%	2 934	32.3%	8 443	93.0%	2 529	66.0%	16.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30.3%	1	30.3%	38	1 911.8%	(98.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 800)**	**(1 700)**	**6 986**		**(37)**		**542**		**(10 096)**		**(2 605)**		**(5 176)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	7 928	10 285	1 694	21.4%	1 641	20.7%	511	5.0%	3 558	34.6%	7 404	72.0%	5 753	50.5%	(38.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**6 128**	**8 585**	**8 680**		**1 605**		**1 002**		**(6 487)**		**4 799**		**577**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**6 128**	**8 585**	**8 680**		**1 605**		**1 002**		**(6 487)**		**4 799**		**577**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**6 128**	**8 585**	**8 680**		**1 605**		**1 002**		**(6 487)**		**4 799**		**577**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**6 128**	**8 585**	**8 680**		**1 605**		**1 002**		**(6 487)**		**4 799**		**577**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**7 928**	**10 385**	**1 785**	**22.5%**	**1 587**	**20.0%**	**609**	**5.9%**	**3 494**	**33.6%**	**7 476**	**72.0%**	**5 754**	**50.6%**	**(39.3%)**
National Government	7 928	10 253	1 694	21.4%	1 455	18.4%	557	5.4%	3 117	30.4%	6 823	66.5%	5 752	123.2%	(45.8%)
Provincial Government	-	132	71	-	131	-	51	38.5%	329	249.1%	581	440.1%	-	3.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**7 928**	**10 385**	**1 764**	**22.3%**	**1 586**	**20.0%**	**608**	**5.9%**	**3 446**	**33.2%**	**7 404**	**71.3%**	**5 752**	**50.5%**	**(40.1%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	20	-	1	-	1	-	48	-	71	-	2	-	2 635.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**7 928**	**10 385**	**1 785**	**22.5%**	**1 587**	**20.0%**	**609**	**5.9%**	**3 494**	**33.6%**	**7 476**	**72.0%**	**5 754**	**50.6%**	**(39.3%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**281**	**8**	**-**	**177**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52**	**18.6%**	**237**	**84.4%**	**1**	**-**	**5 853.2%**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	177	-	-	-	7		184	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	281	8	-	-	-	-	-	45	16.0%	53	18.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	**1 228**	**4 597**	**127**	**10.4%**	**352**	**28.7%**	**413**	**9.0%**	**3 421**	**74.4%**	**4 314**	**93.8%**	**685**	**58.6%**	**399.7%**
Community & Social Services	-	356	112	-	226	-	-	-	(15)	(4.2%)	323	90.7%	685	112.1%	(102.2%)
Sport And Recreation	1 228	4 242	15	1.2%	126	10.3%	413	9.7%	3 436	81.0%	3 991	94.1%	-	44.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**2 000**	**1 600**	**948**	**47.4%**	**416**	**20.8%**	**65**	**4.1%**	**16**	**1.0%**	**1 446**	**90.4%**	**2 346**	**183.7%**	**(99.3%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 000	1 600	948	47.4%	416	20.8%	65	4.1%	16	1.0%	1 446	90.4%	2 346	183.7%	(99.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**4 700**	**3 907**	**702**	**14.9%**	**642**	**13.7%**	**131**	**3.3%**	**5**	**.1%**	**1 479**	**37.9%**	**2 722**	**20.5%**	**(99.8%)**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	3 907	701	-	641	-	131	3.3%	(3)	(.1%)	1 470	37.6%	2 707	22.6%	(100.1%)
Waste Water Management	3 700	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	9	-	16	2.1%	(47.6%)
Waste Management	1 000	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**62 719**	**65 621**	**18 820**	**30.0%**	**14 023**	**22.4%**	**11 085**	**16.9%**	**10 763**	**16.4%**	**54 691**	**83.3%**	**9 977**	**67.2%**	**7.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 178	3 178	2 336	73.5%	884	27.8%	525	16.5%	514	16.2%	4 260	134.0%	448	146.4%	14.8%
Service charges	**18 586**	**18 586**	**2 551**	**13.7%**	**2 833**	**15.2%**	**2 997**	**16.1%**	**3 880**	**20.9%**	**12 260**	**66.0%**	**3 208**	**64.2%**	**20.9%**
Other revenue	8 796	8 512	484	5.5%	353	4.0%	205	2.4%	844	9.9%	1 886	22.2%	1 168	28.5%	(27.7%)
Government - operating	23 060	23 889	11 294	49.0%	6 563	28.5%	5 165	21.6%	2 407	10.1%	25 428	106.4%	4 456	95.4%	(46.0%)
Government - capital	7 928	10 285	2 000	25.2%	2 964	37.4%	1 559	15.2%	2 609	25.4%	9 132	88.8%	-	39.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 171	1 171	155	13.3%	425	36.3%	634	54.2%	510	43.5%	1 725	147.3%	696	136.3%	(26.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(52 396)**	**(52 841)**	**(22 596)**	**43.1%**	**(22 892)**	**43.7%**	**(16 892)**	**32.0%**	**(14 292)**	**27.0%**	**(76 672)**	**145.1%**	**(11 312)**	**161.1%**	**26.3%**
Suppliers and employees	(42 262)	(43 024)	(20 634)	48.8%	(20 726)	49.0%	(14 641)	34.0%	(11 696)	27.2%	(67 696)	157.3%	(11 596)	176.4%	.9%
Finance charges	(831)	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9 303)	(8 986)	(1 962)	21.1%	(2 167)	23.3%	(2 251)	25.1%	(2 596)	28.9%	(8 976)	99.9%	284	99.6%	(1 014.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**10 323**	**12 780**	**(3 776)**	**(36.6%)**	**(8 869)**	**(85.9%)**	**(5 807)**	**(45.4%)**	**(3 529)**	**(27.6%)**	**(21 981)**	**(172.0%)**	**(1 336)**	**(140.6%)**	**164.2%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**8**	**8**	**13 677**	**161 097.5%**	**10 767**	**126 822.2%**	**8 009**	**94 357.8%**	**(3 103)**	**(36 560.7%)**	**29 350**	**345 784.7%**	**6 788**	**449 572.7%**	**(145.7%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	3	38.1%	2	21.3%	2	21.6%	2	21.8%	9	102.8%	2	108.3%	(25.6%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(0)	5 800	-	9 719	-	7 137	(713 736 300.0%)	6 487	(648 736 400.0%)	29 143	###############	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	0	7 874	-	1 047	-	870	86 990 100.0%	(9 592)	(959 248 300.0%)	198	19 811 400.0%	6 786	-	(241.4%)
Payments	**(7 928)**	**(10 385)**	**(1 732)**	**21.8%**	**(1 586)**	**20.0%**	**(617)**	**5.9%**	**(3 510)**	**33.8%**	**(7 445)**	**71.7%**	**(5 754)**	**50.6%**	**(39.0%)**
Capital assets	(7 928)	(10 385)	(1 732)	21.8%	(1 586)	20.0%	(617)	5.9%	(3 510)	33.8%	(7 445)	71.7%	(5 754)	50.6%	(39.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(7 920)**	**(10 377)**	**11 945**	**(150.8%)**	**9 181**	**(115.9%)**	**7 392**	**(71.2%)**	**(6 614)**	**63.7%**	**21 905**	**(211.1%)**	**1 034**	**(154.4%)**	**(739.6%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**10**	**10**	**6**	**55.0%**	**7**	**66.0%**	**8**	**77.0%**	**9**	**88.0%**	**29**	**286.0%**	**13**	**113.8%**	**(32.3%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	6	55.0%	7	66.0%	8	77.0%	9	88.0%	29	286.0%	13	113.8%	(32.3%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**10**	**10**	**6**	**55.0%**	**7**	**66.0%**	**8**	**77.0%**	**9**	**88.0%**	**29**	**286.0%**	**13**	**113.8%**	**(32.3%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**2 413**	**2 413**	**8 175**	**338.7%**	**318**	**13.2%**	**1 593**	**66.0%**	**(10 134)**	**(419.9%)**	**(47)**	**(2.0%)**	**(289)**	**16.5%**	**3 412.1%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 869	22 869	22 869	100.0%	31 044	135.7%	31 362	137.1%	32 955	144.1%	22 869	100.0%	21 671	100.0%	52.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**25 282**	**25 282**	**31 044**	**122.8%**	**31 362**	**124.0%**	**32 955**	**130.3%**	**22 821**	**90.3%**	**22 821**	**90.3%**	**21 383**	**93.5%**	**6.7%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	412	53.8%	134	17.5%	83	10.8%	136	17.8%	766	12.4%	-	-	354	46.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	717	76.6%	51	5.4%	13	1.4%	155	16.6%	935	15.1%	-	-	169	18.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4	.3%	-	-	-	-	1 378	99.7%	1 382	22.3%	-	-	1 378	99.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	276	52.2%	75	14.1%	69	13.0%	110	20.7%	529	8.5%	-	-	194	36.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	304	71.1%	47	10.9%	36	8.4%	41	9.6%	428	6.9%	-	-	124	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	100.0%	257	4.2%	-	-	257	100.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	100.0%	481	7.8%	-	-	481	100.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	473	33.4%	-	-	-	-	940	66.6%	1 413	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**2 186**	**35.3%**	**306**	**4.9%**	**201**	**3.2%**	**3 499**	**56.5%**	**6 192**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**2 957**	**47.0%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	604	36.5%	24	1.5%	22	1.3%	1 003	60.7%	1 653	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	282	48.7%	12	2.0%	11	1.8%	275	47.5%	579	9.4%	-	-	244	42.0%
Households	1 300	32.8%	270	6.8%	168	4.2%	2 221	56.1%	3 960	64.0%	-	-	2 713	68.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**2 186**	**35.3%**	**306**	**4.9%**	**201**	**3.2%**	**3 499**	**56.5%**	**6 192**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**2 957**	**47.0%**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W. de Bruin	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Brennan Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**51 294**	**51 294**	**9 865**	**19.2%**	**15 858**	**30.9%**	**3 100**	**6.0%**	**3 967**	**7.7%**	**32 790**	**63.9%**	**2 536**	**45.7%**	**56.4%**
Property rates	4 138	4 138	1 523	36.8%	361	8.7%	363	8.8%	554	13.4%	2 801	67.7%	83	40.5%	566.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 892	9 892	1 305	13.2%	1 029	10.4%	910	9.2%	1 360	13.8%	4 604	46.5%	1 097	45.3%	24.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2 524	2 524	822	32.6%	775	30.7%	775	30.7%	908	36.0%	3 279	129.9%	765	86.4%	18.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 023	2 023	403	19.9%	305	15.1%	332	16.4%	451	22.3%	1 490	73.7%	195	40.0%	130.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	880	880	275	31.2%	206	23.4%	206	23.5%	307	34.8%	994	112.9%	128	64.0%	139.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	221	-	188	-	38	-	2	-	448	-	144	-	(98.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	465	465	13	2.8%	68	14.7%	64	13.7%	44	9.5%	189	40.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	371	371	27	7.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	7.2%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11	11	0	2.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2.4%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	0	2.3%	-	-	-	-	0	2.3%	-	-	-
Agency services	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 061	22 061	5 086	23.1%	12 922	58.6%	-	-	-	-	18 008	81.6%	-	48.9%	-
Other own revenue	59	59	191	321.7%	3	5.8%	413	695.9%	343	577.0%	951	1 600.4%	123	1 018.8%	178.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 800	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**51 234**	**51 234**	**8 105**	**15.8%**	**6 991**	**13.6%**	**5 507**	**10.7%**	**8 199**	**16.0%**	**28 803**	**56.2%**	**6 642**	**74.2%**	**23.5%**
Employee related costs	18 455	18 455	4 541	24.6%	3 351	18.2%	3 534	19.2%	3 599	19.5%	15 024	81.4%	3 358	87.6%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 350	2 350	559	23.8%	517	22.0%	509	21.7%	508	21.6%	2 092	89.1%	535	51.9%	(5.0%)
Debt impairment	2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 770	2 770	583	21.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	21.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 573	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 419	7 419	650	8.8%	1 316	17.7%	35	.5%	2 052	27.7%	4 053	54.6%	60	17.2%	3 320.7%
Other Materials	3 679	3 679	101	2.7%	309	8.4%	106	2.9%	27	.7%	543	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352.1%	-
Transfers and grants	2 805	2 805	298	10.6%	1 157	41.3%	577	20.6%	500	17.8%	2 532	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 895	8 895	1 374	15.4%	342	3.8%	745	8.4%	1 513	17.0%	3 974	44.7%	2 689	142.0%	(43.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**60**	**60**	**1 760**		**8 867**		**(2 407)**		**(4 232)**		**3 987**		**(4 106)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 890	9 890	3 437	34.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 437	34.8%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**9 950**	**9 950**	**5 197**		**8 867**		**(2 407)**		**(4 232)**		**7 425**		**(4 106)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**9 950**	**9 950**	**5 197**		**8 867**		**(2 407)**		**(4 232)**		**7 425**		**(4 106)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**9 950**	**9 950**	**5 197**		**8 867**		**(2 407)**		**(4 232)**		**7 425**		**(4 106)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 950**	**9 950**	**5 197**		**8 867**		**(2 407)**		**(4 232)**		**7 425**		**(4 106)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**9 890**	**9 890**	**497**	**5.0%**	**287**	**2.9%**	**154**	**1.6%**	**5 698**	**57.6%**	**6 636**	**67.1%**	**-**	**153.3%**	**(100.0%)**
National Government	9 890	9 890	497	5.0%	287	2.9%	154	1.6%	5 698	57.6%	6 636	67.1%	-	131.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**9 890**	**9 890**	**497**	**5.0%**	**287**	**2.9%**	**154**	**1.6%**	**5 698**	**57.6%**	**6 636**	**67.1%**	**-**	**152.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**9 890**	**9 890**	**497**	**5.0%**	**287**	**2.9%**	**154**	**1.6%**	**5 698**	**57.6%**	**6 636**	**67.1%**	**-**	**153.3%**	**(100.0%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**8 390**	**8 390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 698**	**67.9%**	**5 698**	**67.9%**	**-**	**91.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 390	8 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698	67.9%	5 698	67.9%	-	91.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**1 500**	**1 500**	**497**	**33.2%**	**287**	**19.1%**	**154**	**10.3%**	**-**	**-**	**938**	**62.5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	1 500	1 500	497	33.2%	287	19.1%	154	10.3%	-	-	938	62.5%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**46 089**	**46 089**	**10 597**	**23.0%**	**17 158**	**37.2%**	**3 278**	**7.1%**	**2 892**	**6.3%**	**33 924**	**73.6%**	**2 841**	**67.5%**	**1.8%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 883	1 883	298	15.8%	299	15.9%	198	10.5%	648	34.4%	1 443	76.6%	335	44.6%	93.8%
Service charges	**8 591**	**8 591**	**1 540**	**17.9%**	**1 385**	**16.1%**	**838**	**9.8%**	**2 212**	**25.7%**	**5 976**	**69.6%**	**2 505**	**51.1%**	**(11.7%)**
Other revenue	3 293	3 293	235	7.1%	62	1.9%	42	1.3%	31	.9%	370	11.2%	-	16.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	22 061	22 061	5 086	23.1%	12 922	58.6%	-	-	-	-	18 008	81.6%	-	50.8%	-
Government - capital	9 890	9 890	3 437	34.8%	2 490	25.2%	2 200	22.2%	-	-	8 127	82.2%	-	-	-
Interest	371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	34.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(44 946)**	**(44 946)**	**(7 513)**	**16.7%**	**(5 861)**	**13.0%**	**(4 896)**	**10.9%**	**(7 629)**	**17.0%**	**(25 898)**	**57.6%**	**(6 642)**	**75.1%**	**14.9%**
Suppliers and employees	(40 898)	(40 898)	(7 224)	17.7%	(5 861)	14.3%	(4 896)	12.0%	(7 629)	18.7%	(25 609)	62.6%	(6 642)	75.1%	14.9%
Finance charges	(1 573)	(1 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 475)	(2 475)	(289)	11.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(289)	11.7%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 143**	**1 143**	**3 084**	**269.9%**	**11 297**	**988.7%**	**(1 618)**	**(141.6%)**	**(4 737)**	**(414.6%)**	**8 026**	**702.4%**	**(3 801)**	**(96.7%)**	**24.6%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10.3%**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(9 890)**	**(9 890)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**141.0%**	**-**
Capital assets	(9 890)	(9 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(9 890)**	**(9 890)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(65.8%)**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(8 747)**	**(8 747)**	**3 084**	**(35.3%)**	**11 297**	**(129.1%)**	**(1 618)**	**18.5%**	**(4 737)**	**54.2%**	**8 026**	**(91.8%)**	**(3 801)**	**(69.5%)**	**24.6%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 000	8 000	4 982	62.3%	8 066	100.8%	19 363	242.0%	17 745	221.8%	4 982	62.3%	(6 458)	29.4%	(374.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(747)**	**(747)**	**8 066**	**(1 079.2%)**	**19 363**	**(2 590.8%)**	**17 745**	**(2 374.4%)**	**13 008**	**(1 740.5%)**	**13 008**	**(1 740.5%)**	**(10 259)**	**(63.4%)**	**(226.8%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 335	4.2%	1 121	3.6%	1 093	3.5%	27 943	88.7%	31 492	72.1%
Bulk Water	47	2.6%	22	1.2%	63	3.4%	1 683	92.8%	1 814	4.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	125	52.3%	10	4.0%	105	43.6%	-	-	240	.5%
Auditor-General	158	2.0%	60	.8%	64	.8%	7 693	96.5%	7 975	18.2%
Other	79	3.6%	73	3.3%	541	24.8%	1 493	68.3%	2 186	5.0%
Total	**1 744**	**4.0%**	**1 285**	**2.9%**	**1 865**	**4.3%**	**38 812**	**88.8%**	**43 707**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Ms Berenice Muller	053 663 0041 x 203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**56 658**	**62 104**	**20 266**	**35.8%**	**3 704**	**6.5%**	**18 954**	**30.5%**	**15 580**	**25.1%**	**58 504**	**94.2%**	**10 238**	**88.0%**	**52.2%**
Property rates	4 220	3 357	3 615	85.7%	(251)	(5.9%)	22	.6%	258	7.7%	3 644	108.5%	(101)	64.6%	(353.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 204	11 401	2 628	23.5%	2 675	23.9%	1 035	9.1%	3 859	33.9%	10 198	89.4%	2 214	97.2%	74.3%
Service charges - water revenue	5 381	5 395	968	18.0%	917	17.0%	403	7.5%	869	16.1%	3 156	58.5%	666	44.0%	30.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 618	2 572	619	23.6%	668	25.5%	204	7.9%	745	29.0%	2 235	86.9%	567	91.0%	31.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 430	1 341	316	22.1%	355	24.8%	105	7.8%	389	29.0%	1 164	86.8%	288	82.7%	35.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	263	-	281	-	222	-	(777)	-	(11)	-	627	-	(223.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	545	805	170	31.2%	235	43.2%	74	9.2%	215	26.7%	694	86.2%	95	85.9%	127.1%
Interest earned - external investments	318	312	60	19.0%	96	30.1%	6	2.1%	25	7.9%	187	59.9%	173	129.4%	(85.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 393	544	92	6.6%	30	2.2%	12	2.2%	28	5.2%	163	29.9%	152	89.4%	(81.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 783	4 841	17	.4%	21	.4%	12	.2%	19	.4%	68	1.4%	7	.4%	168.3%
Licences and permits	195	242	1	.5%	(1)	(.5%)	4	1.6%	30	12.3%	34	13.9%	1	13.7%	2 779.4%
Agency services	-	-	50	-	55	-	27	-	52	-	184	-	73	-	(28.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	24 059	24 059	10 987	45.7%	(1 105)	(4.6%)	16 869	70.1%	8 502	35.3%	35 253	146.5%	4 995	103.0%	70.2%
Other own revenue	512	1 933	478	93.4%	(272)	(53.1%)	(41)	(2.1%)	1 366	70.7%	1 532	79.2%	482	468.5%	183.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	5 300	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**64 380**	**78 407**	**23 995**	**37.3%**	**11 369**	**17.7%**	**11 122**	**14.2%**	**23 553**	**30.0%**	**70 039**	**89.3%**	**10 385**	**59.5%**	**126.8%**
Employee related costs	21 977	22 695	5 243	23.9%	6 058	27.6%	5 259	23.2%	8 562	37.7%	25 121	110.7%	5 187	106.0%	65.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 808	2 808	600	21.4%	571	20.3%	691	24.6%	1 758	62.6%	3 620	128.9%	694	79.4%	153.4%
Debt impairment	2 400	17 120	15 474	644.8%	38	1.6%	495	2.9%	5 345	31.2%	21 352	124.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 586	9 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	685	710	361	52.7%	140	20.5%	390	54.9%	319	45.0%	1 211	170.5%	340	214.6%	(6.1%)
Bulk purchases	11 051	12 363	44	.4%	313	2.8%	528	4.3%	206	1.7%	1 091	8.8%	688	18.0%	(70.0%)
Other Materials	1 095	1 143	152	13.9%	255	23.3%	157	13.7%	462	40.4%	1 026	89.7%	598	164.4%	(22.8%)
Contracted services	171	267	233	136.1%	222	129.6%	185	69.3%	250	93.9%	890	333.5%	559	620.5%	(55.2%)
Transfers and grants	1 408	1 189	60	4.3%	1 147	81.5%	1 674	140.8%	2 163	181.8%	5 044	424.1%	697	164.4%	210.0%
Other expenditure	13 199	10 941	1 828	13.8%	2 626	19.9%	1 743	15.9%	4 487	41.0%	10 684	97.6%	1 621	68.9%	176.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(7 721)**	**(16 303)**	**(3 729)**		**(7 666)**		**7 833**		**(7 973)**		**(11 535)**		**(147)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 257	17 257	4 527	26.2%	5 123	29.7%	(2 145)	(12.4%)	(11 574)	(67.1%)	(4 069)	(23.6%)	2 194	40.2%	(627.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**9 535**	**953**	**798**		**(2 543)**		**5 688**		**(19 547)**		**(15 604)**		**2 047**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**9 535**	**953**	**798**		**(2 543)**		**5 688**		**(19 547)**		**(15 604)**		**2 047**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**9 535**	**953**	**798**		**(2 543)**		**5 688**		**(19 547)**		**(15 604)**		**2 047**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 535**	**953**	**798**		**(2 543)**		**5 688**		**(19 547)**		**(15 604)**		**2 047**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**17 257**	**17 257**	**2 998**	**17.4%**	**9 651**	**55.9%**	**4 140**	**24.0%**	**12 546**	**72.7%**	**29 335**	**170.0%**	**4 705**	**164.7%**	**166.7%**
National Government	17 257	17 257	2 935	17.0%	6 778	39.3%	4 140	24.0%	12 739	73.8%	26 593	154.1%	3 542	122.7%	259.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	62	-	(63)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	1 163	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**17 257**	**17 257**	**2 998**	**17.4%**	**6 715**	**38.9%**	**4 140**	**24.0%**	**12 739**	**73.8%**	**26 592**	**154.1%**	**4 705**	**164.7%**	**170.8%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2 935	-	-	-	(192)	-	2 743	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**17 257**	**17 257**	**2 998**	**17.4%**	**9 651**	**55.9%**	**4 140**	**24.0%**	**12 546**	**72.7%**	**29 335**	**170.0%**	**4 705**	**164.7%**	**166.7%**
Governance and Administration	**70**	**70**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**8 825**	**8 825**	**2 935**	**33.3%**	**5 023**	**56.9%**	**1 307**	**14.8%**	**3 473**	**39.4%**	**12 738**	**144.3%**	**3 542**	**154.0%**	**(1.9%)**
Planning and Development	8 825	8 825	2 935	33.3%	5 023	56.9%	1 307	14.8%	3 473	39.4%	12 738	144.3%	3 542	154.0%	(1.9%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**8 362**	**8 362**	**62**	**.7%**	**4 628**	**55.3%**	**2 834**	**33.9%**	**9 073**	**108.5%**	**16 597**	**198.5%**	**1 163**	**181.1%**	**680.4%**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	8 362	8 362	62	.7%	4 628	55.3%	2 834	33.9%	9 073	108.5%	16 597	198.5%	1 163	181.1%	680.4%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**66 672**	**69 744**	**22 144**	**33.2%**	**22 760**	**34.1%**	**25 267**	**36.2%**	**16 049**	**23.0%**	**86 220**	**123.6%**	**23 075**	**129.1%**	**(30.4%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 009	3 290	609	15.2%	939	23.4%	503	15.3%	587	17.8%	2 638	80.2%	308	61.1%	90.5%
Service charges	**14 732**	**16 568**	**3 314**	**22.5%**	**4 576**	**31.1%**	**4 058**	**24.5%**	**4 186**	**25.3%**	**16 133**	**97.4%**	**3 386**	**71.9%**	**23.6%**
Other revenue	5 531	7 725	7 172	129.7%	6 273	113.4%	4 425	57.3%	612	7.9%	18 482	239.2%	3 374	-	(81.9%)
Government - operating	24 059	24 059	10 987	45.7%	1 158	4.8%	13 761	57.2%	6 664	27.7%	32 570	135.4%	7 344	119.0%	(9.3%)
Government - capital	17 257	17 257	62	.4%	9 658	56.0%	2 521	14.6%	4 000	23.2%	16 241	94.1%	8 663	142.8%	(53.8%)
Interest	1 085	845	-	-	156	14.4%	-	-	-	-	156	18.5%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(46 028)**	**(48 743)**	**(18 404)**	**40.0%**	**(14 691)**	**31.9%**	**(15 735)**	**32.3%**	**(16 817)**	**34.5%**	**(65 647)**	**134.7%**	**(14 015)**	**134.8%**	**20.0%**
Suppliers and employees	(44 096)	(26 214)	(18 112)	41.1%	(13 341)	30.3%	(13 849)	52.8%	(14 928)	56.9%	(60 231)	229.8%	(13 094)	132.6%	14.0%
Finance charges	(685)	(10 812)	(183)	26.7%	(251)	36.7%	(211)	2.0%	(178)	1.6%	(823)	7.6%	(223)	176.3%	(20.4%)
Transfers and grants	(1 247)	(11 717)	(109)	8.7%	(1 098)	88.1%	(1 674)	14.3%	(1 712)	14.6%	(4 593)	39.2%	(697)	186.0%	145.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**20 644**	**21 000**	**3 740**	**18.1%**	**8 069**	**39.1%**	**9 532**	**45.4%**	**(769)**	**(3.7%)**	**20 573**	**98.0%**	**9 060**	**112.4%**	**(108.5%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**5 433**	**87**	**-**	**123**	**-**	**102**	**1.9%**	**92**	**1.7%**	**404**	**7.4%**	**75**	**-**	**22.6%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	78	87	-	85	-	102	131.0%	92	117.6%	365	468.3%	75	-	22.6%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	55	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	70.0%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(16 394)**	**(17 257)**	**(2 998)**	**18.3%**	**(9 629)**	**58.7%**	**(4 140)**	**24.0%**	**(4 051)**	**23.5%**	**(20 818)**	**120.6%**	**(4 705)**	**164.6%**	**(13.9%)**
Capital assets	(16 394)	(17 257)	(2 998)	18.3%	(9 629)	58.7%	(4 140)	24.0%	(4 051)	23.5%	(20 818)	120.6%	(4 705)	164.6%	(13.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(16 394)**	**(11 824)**	**(2 911)**	**17.8%**	**(9 505)**	**58.0%**	**(4 038)**	**34.2%**	**(3 959)**	**33.5%**	**(20 414)**	**172.7%**	**(4 630)**	**162.6%**	**(14.5%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**67**	**34**	**-**	**18**	**-**	**43**	**63.7%**	**33**	**49.0%**	**128**	**189.2%**	**41**	**-**	**(19.3%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	67	34	-	18	-	43	63.7%	33	49.0%	128	189.2%	41	-	(19.3%)
Payments	**(710)**	**(710)**	**(179)**	**25.2%**	**(149)**	**20.9%**	**(179)**	**25.2%**	**(149)**	**20.9%**	**(655)**	**92.2%**	**(30)**	**22.6%**	**395.5%**
Repayment of borrowing	(710)	(710)	(179)	25.2%	(149)	20.9%	(179)	25.2%	(149)	20.9%	(655)	92.2%	(30)	22.6%	395.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(710)**	**(643)**	**(145)**	**20.4%**	**(131)**	**18.5%**	**(136)**	**21.1%**	**(116)**	**18.0%**	**(527)**	**82.0%**	**11**	**(1.4%)**	**(1 158.2%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**3 540**	**8 534**	**684**	**19.3%**	**(1 567)**	**(44.3%)**	**5 358**	**62.8%**	**(4 843)**	**(56.8%)**	**(368)**	**(4.3%)**	**4 442**	**(151.2%)**	**(209.0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 402	723	555	5.3%	1 239	11.9%	(328)	(45.4%)	5 031	696.2%	555	76.9%	(3 886)	42.5%	(229.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**13 942**	**9 256**	**1 239**	**8.9%**	**(328)**	**(2.4%)**	**5 031**	**54.3%**	**187**	**2.0%**	**187**	**2.0%**	**555**	**5.3%**	**(66.2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	335	3.5%	205	2.2%	226	2.4%	8 758	92.0%	9 524	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 288	24.6%	187	3.6%	108	2.1%	3 651	69.8%	5 234	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	223	5.1%	115	2.6%	96	2.2%	3 938	90.1%	4 372	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	180	2.3%	119	1.5%	101	1.3%	7 391	94.9%	7 792	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	89	2.0%	51	1.2%	57	1.3%	4 222	95.5%	4 419	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	65	9.2%	63	8.9%	54	7.7%	520	74.1%	702	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	61	4.2%	45	3.1%	41	2.8%	1 298	89.9%	1 444	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**2 240**	**6.7%**	**785**	**2.3%**	**683**	**2.0%**	**29 778**	**88.9%**	**33 487**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	123	30.6%	22	5.6%	15	3.6%	242	60.2%	401	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	677	30.0%	130	5.8%	109	4.8%	1 338	59.4%	2 254	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 199	4.1%	508	1.7%	455	1.5%	27 190	92.6%	29 351	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	241	16.3%	125	8.4%	105	7.1%	1 009	68.2%	1 480	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**2 240**	**6.7%**	**785**	**2.3%**	**683**	**2.0%**	**29 778**	**88.9%**	**33 487**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 564	5.2%	1 255	4.2%	1 229	4.1%	26 088	86.6%	30 137	70.0%
Bulk Water	36	87.7%	0	.4%	0	.4%	5	11.5%	41	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	617	20.7%	629	21.1%	39	1.3%	1 692	56.8%	2 976	6.9%
Auditor-General	73	.7%	75	.8%	71	.7%	9 682	97.8%	9 901	23.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 290**	**5.3%**	**1 959**	**4.5%**	**1 340**	**3.1%**	**37 467**	**87.0%**	**43 055**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr BB Sithole	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**89 302**	**85 654**	**33 470**	**37.5%**	**11 568**	**13.0%**	**13 748**	**16.1%**	**3 760**	**4.4%**	**62 546**	**73.0%**	**15 760**	**103.2%**	**(76.1%)**
Property rates	13 000	12 978	20 460	157.4%	264	2.0%	(0)	-	3	-	20 727	159.7%	(32)	98.8%	(108.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	24 560	14 299	3 835	15.6%	3 979	16.2%	2 813	19.7%	1 503	10.5%	12 130	84.8%	3 514	58.1%	(57.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 398	9 581	2 610	35.3%	3 403	46.0%	2 287	23.9%	875	9.1%	9 174	95.8%	2 470	141.3%	(64.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 484	3 256	1 936	43.2%	1 910	42.6%	1 279	39.3%	702	21.6%	5 827	179.0%	1 743	151.7%	(59.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	853	1 266	770	90.2%	777	91.1%	520	41.1%	261	20.7%	2 328	183.9%	695	352.7%	(62.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	813	-	155	19.1%	323	39.8%	96	-	86	-	661	-	216	83.2%	(60.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	424	104	27	6.3%	31	7.4%	14	13.9%	9	8.3%	81	78.2%	22	16.2%	(60.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 480	1 604	250	16.9%	253	17.1%	199	12.4%	101	6.3%	803	50.1%	230	320.6%	(56.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	429	-	31	7.1%	19	4.3%	9	-	2	-	60	-	5	9.6%	(63.7%)
Licences and permits	1	-	1	88.6%	12	1 691.0%	7	-	1	-	21	-	1	-	5.5%
Agency services	1 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 395	38 518	2 815	9.6%	-	-	6 079	15.8%	-	-	8 894	23.1%	6 083	139.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 360	4 049	582	10.9%	598	11.2%	445	11.0%	217	5.4%	1 841	45.5%	814	47.6%	(73.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**94 006**	**83 363**	**20 903**	**22.2%**	**23 805**	**25.3%**	**21 272**	**25.5%**	**6 844**	**8.2%**	**72 825**	**87.4%**	**16 867**	**74.5%**	**(59.4%)**
Employee related costs	41 756	28 271	7 803	18.7%	7 996	19.1%	5 393	19.1%	2 797	9.9%	23 989	84.9%	7 214	70.7%	(61.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 740	2 203	806	29.4%	756	27.6%	440	20.0%	235	10.7%	2 237	101.5%	911	87.3%	(74.2%)
Debt impairment	3 542	3 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	(2.3%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 547	11 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	792	747	35	4.5%	92	11.7%	467	62.4%	109	14.6%	703	94.1%	57	10.6%	90.7%
Bulk purchases	15 203	17 311	6 850	45.1%	6 872	45.2%	10 721	61.9%	1 397	8.1%	25 842	149.3%	3 233	95.0%	(56.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	486	-	685	-	389	-	177	-	1 737	-	416	-	(57.5%)
Contracted services	2 140	4 641	603	28.2%	955	44.6%	501	10.8%	333	7.2%	2 392	51.5%	565	127.1%	(41.0%)
Transfers and grants	49	73	2 822	5 735.9%	3 473	7 059.8%	2 477	3 377.5%	1 331	1 814.8%	10 104	13 775.7%	2 708	-	(50.8%)
Other expenditure	16 223	15 026	1 497	9.2%	2 976	18.3%	884	5.9%	465	3.1%	5 822	38.7%	1 829	47.3%	(74.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(4 704)**	**2 292**	**12 567**		**(12 237)**		**(7 524)**		**(3 085)**		**(10 279)**		**(1 107)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 654	9 654	10 092	104.5%	8 049	83.4%	-	-	-	-	18 141	187.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**4 950**	**11 946**	**22 659**		**(4 188)**		**(7 524)**		**(3 085)**		**7 862**		**(1 107)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**4 950**	**11 946**	**22 659**		**(4 188)**		**(7 524)**		**(3 085)**		**7 862**		**(1 107)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**4 950**	**11 946**	**22 659**		**(4 188)**		**(7 524)**		**(3 085)**		**7 862**		**(1 107)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**4 950**	**11 946**	**22 659**		**(4 188)**		**(7 524)**		**(3 085)**		**7 862**		**(1 107)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**9 653**	**9 654**	**3 355**	**34.8%**	**3 847**	**39.9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 203**	**74.6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
National Government	9 653	9 654	3 355	34.8%	3 847	39.9%	-	-	-	-	7 203	74.6%	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**9 653**	**9 654**	**3 355**	**34.8%**	**3 847**	**39.9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 203**	**74.6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**9 653**	**9 654**	**3 355**	**34.8%**	**3 847**	**39.9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 203**	**74.6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**965**	**965**	**-**	**-**	**1 943**	**201.3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 943**	**201.3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	965	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**5 792**	**5 792**	**2 290**	**39.5%**	**943**	**16.3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 233**	**55.8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 792	5 792	2 290	39.5%	943	16.3%	-	-	-	-	3 233	55.8%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**2 896**	**2 896**	**1 066**	**36.8%**	**961**	**33.2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 027**	**70.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	2 896	2 896	1 066	36.8%	961	33.2%	-	-	-	-	2 027	70.0%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**84 985**	**82 866**	**32 652**	**38.4%**	**19 010**	**22.4%**	**11 888**	**14.3%**	**12 491**	**15.1%**	**76 041**	**91.8%**	**15 759**	**75.8%**	**(20.7%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 100	12 978	9 550	104.9%	(344)	(3.8%)	(11)	(.1%)	25	.2%	9 220	71.0%	(33)	98.7%	(174.7%)
Service charges	**27 225**	**28 401**	**9 150**	**33.6%**	**10 068**	**37.0%**	**10 793**	**38.0%**	**9 848**	**34.7%**	**39 859**	**140.3%**	**8 421**	**93.2%**	**16.9%**
Other revenue	7 707	4 049	768	10.0%	952	12.4%	783	19.3%	1 251	30.9%	3 755	92.7%	1 036	42.4%	20.7%
Government - operating	29 395	26 075	2 815	9.6%	-	-	(0)	-	1 128	4.3%	3 943	15.1%	4	8.2%	28 136.0%
Government - capital	9 655	9 654	10 092	104.5%	8 049	83.4%	-	-	-	-	18 141	187.9%	6 079	127.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 904	1 707	277	14.5%	284	14.9%	323	18.9%	239	14.0%	1 123	65.8%	251	160.8%	(5.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(78 904)**	**(68 273)**	**(21 356)**	**27.1%**	**(23 841)**	**30.2%**	**(26 323)**	**38.6%**	**(17 758)**	**26.0%**	**(89 279)**	**130.8%**	**(15 234)**	**96.8%**	**16.6%**
Suppliers and employees	(78 063)	(37 362)	(18 500)	23.7%	(20 275)	26.0%	(22 461)	60.1%	(14 343)	38.4%	(75 579)	202.3%	(12 410)	81.9%	15.6%
Finance charges	(792)	(15 811)	(35)	4.4%	(92)	11.6%	(468)	3.0%	(198)	1.3%	(793)	5.0%	(57)	10.4%	249.1%
Transfers and grants	(49)	(15 100)	(2 822)	5 759.3%	(3 473)	7 088.6%	(3 394)	22.5%	(3 217)	21.3%	(12 907)	85.5%	(2 767)	-	16.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**6 081**	**14 593**	**11 295**	**185.7%**	**(4 831)**	**(79.4%)**	**(14 435)**	**(98.9%)**	**(5 267)**	**(36.1%)**	**(13 237)**	**(90.7%)**	**525**	**17.0%**	**(1 103.4%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(9 654)**	**(9 654)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(9 654)	(9 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(9 654)**	**(9 654)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(300)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(300)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(3 873)**	**4 939**	**11 295**	**(291.7%)**	**(4 831)**	**124.7%**	**(14 435)**	**(292.3%)**	**(5 267)**	**(106.6%)**	**(13 237)**	**(268.0%)**	**525**	**741.0%**	**(1 103.4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(400)	(1 580)	(1 580)	395.0%	9 715	(2 428.8%)	4 884	(309.1%)	(9 551)	604.4%	(1 580)	100.0%	3 396	(14.8%)	(381.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(4 273)**	**3 359**	**9 715**	**(227.4%)**	**4 884**	**(114.3%)**	**(9 551)**	**(284.3%)**	**(14 818)**	**(441.1%)**	**(14 818)**	**(441.1%)**	**3 921**	**253.1%**	**(477.9%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	817	2.9%	662	2.4%	26 378	94.7%	27 857	44.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	1 260	28.3%	317	7.1%	2 873	64.6%	4 451	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	221	1.5%	328	2.2%	14 134	96.3%	14 683	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	314	3.2%	192	2.0%	9 252	94.8%	9 758	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	132	4.0%	89	2.7%	3 042	93.2%	3 264	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	7	11.9%	1	1.9%	52	86.2%	60	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	79	3.3%	74	3.1%	2 221	93.6%	2 374	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**2 829**	**4.5%**	**1 664**	**2.7%**	**57 952**	**92.8%**	**62 446**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	137	13.1%	76	7.3%	830	79.6%	1 043	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	904	37.2%	162	6.7%	1 363	56.1%	2 429	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 789	3.0%	1 426	2.4%	55 759	94.5%	58 974	94.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**2 829**	**4.5%**	**1 664**	**2.7%**	**57 952**	**92.8%**	**62 446**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 823	12.6%	1 339	9.3%	-	-	11 296	78.1%	14 457	58.4%
Bulk Water	423	12.4%	47	1.4%	58	1.7%	2 889	84.6%	3 417	13.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	36	.7%	-	-	-	-	4 897	99.3%	4 933	19.9%
Other	155	8.0%	545	28.2%	55	2.8%	1 179	61.0%	1 934	7.8%
Total	**2 437**	**9.9%**	**1 931**	**7.8%**	**112**	**.5%**	**20 261**	**81.9%**	**24 741**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Isaac Stadhouer (Acting)	053 353 5300
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**135 233**	**116 257**	**38 596**	**28.5%**	**23 721**	**17.5%**	**23 500**	**20.2%**	**10 312**	**8.9%**	**96 130**	**82.7%**	**26 279**	**76.8%**	**(60.8%)**
Property rates	10 494	10 426	9 888	94.2%	540	5.1%	(8)	(.1%)	(14)	(.1%)	10 405	99.8%	0	86.2%	(7 871.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 090	34 810	7 034	16.7%	6 219	14.8%	7 385	21.2%	6 603	19.0%	27 241	78.3%	6 670	74.2%	(1.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 108	9 022	1 438	8.9%	1 294	8.0%	1 289	14.3%	(461)	(5.1%)	3 560	39.5%	1 717	68.6%	(126.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 284	6 284	1 682	26.8%	1 590	25.3%	1 803	28.7%	1 816	28.9%	6 891	109.7%	1 675	101.3%	8.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 172	3 313	1 319	21.4%	1 343	21.8%	1 546	46.7%	1 552	46.8%	5 760	173.9%	1 434	99.3%	8.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	461	347	60	13.1%	104	22.6%	85	24.5%	48	13.9%	297	85.8%	37	92.5%	31.3%
Interest earned - external investments	620	90	26	4.2%	59	9.5%	9	9.5%	9	10.3%	103	114.3%	1	-	890.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	629	629	141	22.4%	240	38.1%	227	36.0%	212	33.8%	820	130.3%	175	54.2%	21.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 800	5 800	94	1.4%	43	.6%	52	.9%	103	1.8%	293	5.1%	136	46.3%	(24.1%)
Licences and permits	450	450	267	59.3%	68	15.0%	266	59.2%	292	65.0%	893	198.5%	13	70.4%	2 189.4%
Agency services	758	711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	97.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	43 928	43 778	16 452	37.5%	12 119	27.6%	10 727	24.5%	-	-	39 298	89.8%	13 813	72.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	438	597	195	44.5%	103	23.5%	120	20.1%	151	25.2%	568	95.1%	244	92.9%	(38.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**166 055**	**148 652**	**23 219**	**14.0%**	**33 650**	**20.3%**	**50 098**	**33.7%**	**40 293**	**27.1%**	**147 259**	**99.1%**	**28 169**	**79.4%**	**43.0%**
Employee related costs	54 543	44 420	11 229	20.6%	16 993	31.2%	4 307	9.7%	18 245	41.1%	50 775	114.3%	13 368	98.4%	36.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 161	3 480	797	25.2%	1 063	33.6%	359	10.3%	1 321	38.0%	3 540	101.7%	1 045	91.9%	26.4%
Debt impairment	11 159	11 159	-	-	-	-	25 421	227.8%	0	-	25 421	227.8%	-	(4.1%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 307	14 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	467	261	100	21.4%	1 386	296.5%	2 470	945.2%	1 878	718.7%	5 833	2 232.5%	3 985	-	(52.9%)
Bulk purchases	33 995	33 995	4 111	12.1%	6 814	20.0%	10 937	32.2%	12 368	36.4%	34 230	100.7%	3 299	117.5%	274.9%
Other Materials	-	-	519	-	789	-	479	-	778	-	2 565	-	934	60.6%	(16.7%)
Contracted services	1 800	2 500	1 287	71.5%	1 920	106.7%	416	16.7%	818	32.7%	4 441	177.7%	691	293.7%	18.3%
Transfers and grants	12 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	52.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	33 680	38 531	5 175	15.4%	4 684	13.9%	5 708	14.8%	4 886	12.7%	20 452	53.1%	4 724	67.0%	3.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(30 822)**	**(32 395)**	**15 377**		**(9 928)**		**(26 597)**		**(29 980)**		**(51 129)**		**(1 890)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 905	24 197	3 215	9.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	13.3%	-	38.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**2 083**	**(8 198)**	**18 592**		**(9 928)**		**(26 597)**		**(29 980)**		**(47 914)**		**(1 890)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**2 083**	**(8 198)**	**18 592**		**(9 928)**		**(26 597)**		**(29 980)**		**(47 914)**		**(1 890)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**2 083**	**(8 198)**	**18 592**		**(9 928)**		**(26 597)**		**(29 980)**		**(47 914)**		**(1 890)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2 083**	**(8 198)**	**18 592**		**(9 928)**		**(26 597)**		**(29 980)**		**(47 914)**		**(1 890)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**27 621**	**25 821**	**4 529**	**16.4%**	**15 567**	**56.4%**	**7 489**	**29.0%**	**8 141**	**31.5%**	**35 726**	**138.4%**	**6 387**	**105.9%**	**27.5%**
National Government	23 587	23 587	2 710	11.5%	13 896	58.9%	5 969	25.3%	6 525	27.7%	29 100	123.4%	5 358	108.4%	21.8%
Provincial Government	610	610	817	133.9%	1 457	238.8%	497	81.5%	1 555	254.9%	4 325	709.1%	1 028	106.4%	51.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**24 197**	**24 197**	**3 526**	**14.6%**	**15 353**	**63.4%**	**7 466**	**30.9%**	**8 080**	**33.4%**	**34 425**	**142.3%**	**6 387**	**108.0%**	**26.5%**
Borrowing	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 624	1 624	1 002	61.7%	214	13.2%	24	1.4%	61	3.8%	1 301	80.1%	-	37.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**27 621**	**25 821**	**4 529**	**16.4%**	**15 567**	**56.4%**	**7 489**	**29.0%**	**8 141**	**31.5%**	**35 726**	**138.4%**	**6 387**	**105.9%**	**27.5%**
Governance and Administration	**1 520**	**320**	**81**	**5.4%**	**214**	**14.1%**	**24**	**7.3%**	**61**	**19.0%**	**379**	**118.6%**	**-**	**98.6%**	**(100.0%)**
Executive & Council	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	160	160	81	50.8%	214	133.6%	24	14.7%	61	38.1%	379	237.2%	-	225.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.9%	-
Community and Public Safety	**910**	**610**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2.4%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.6%	-
Sport And Recreation	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**9 687**	**9 687**	**921**	**9.5%**	**8 143**	**84.1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 064**	**93.6%**	**4 800**	**183.2%**	**(100.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 687	9 687	921	9.5%	8 143	84.1%	-	-	-	-	9 064	93.6%	4 800	183.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**15 504**	**15 204**	**3 526**	**22.7%**	**7 210**	**46.5%**	**7 466**	**49.1%**	**8 080**	**53.1%**	**26 282**	**172.9%**	**1 587**	**79.7%**	**409.1%**
Electricity	3 774	3 774	1 326	35.1%	956	25.3%	1 334	35.4%	1 432	37.9%	5 048	133.7%	143	399.2%	901.3%
Water	7 200	7 200	2 201	30.6%	4 798	66.6%	5 634	78.3%	5 093	70.7%	17 726	246.2%	416	46.4%	1 125.3%
Waste Water Management	4 530	4 230	-	-	1 457	32.2%	497	11.8%	1 555	36.8%	3 509	82.9%	1 028	82.9%	51.2%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**154 999**	**138 496**	**34 655**	**22.4%**	**37 564**	**24.2%**	**42 240**	**30.5%**	**16 694**	**12.1%**	**131 153**	**94.7%**	**44 543**	**88.9%**	**(62.5%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 781	10 426	2 089	21.4%	2 814	28.8%	1 301	12.5%	1 747	16.8%	7 952	76.3%	3 673	116.4%	(52.4%)
Service charges	**59 487**	**60 540**	**6 852**	**11.5%**	**8 677**	**14.6%**	**11 561**	**19.1%**	**10 253**	**16.9%**	**37 343**	**61.7%**	**14 179**	**67.1%**	**(27.7%)**
Other revenue	8 907	7 823	616	6.9%	318	3.6%	523	6.7%	595	7.6%	2 052	26.2%	787	83.0%	(24.4%)
Government - operating	43 280	35 401	20 130	46.5%	13 012	30.1%	11 620	32.8%	(807)	(2.3%)	43 954	124.2%	20 523	320.6%	(103.9%)
Government - capital	32 295	23 587	4 800	14.9%	12 445	38.5%	17 000	72.1%	4 685	19.9%	38 929	165.0%	5 117	47.8%	(8.4%)
Interest	1 249	719	167	13.4%	299	23.9%	235	32.7%	222	30.8%	923	128.3%	265	83.3%	(16.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(180 055)**	**(136 450)**	**(30 618)**	**17.0%**	**(24 983)**	**13.9%**	**(16 710)**	**12.2%**	**(22 106)**	**16.2%**	**(94 417)**	**69.2%**	**(32 523)**	**90.4%**	**(32.0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(154 154)	(69 832)	(30 518)	19.8%	(23 597)	15.3%	(14 240)	20.4%	(20 229)	29.0%	(88 584)	126.9%	(27 486)	103.4%	(26.4%)
Finance charges	(11 159)	(33 500)	(100)	.9%	(1 386)	12.4%	(2 470)	7.4%	(1 878)	5.6%	(5 833)	17.4%	(3 528)	25.8%	(46.8%)
Transfers and grants	(14 742)	(33 118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 508)	42.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(25 055)**	**2 047**	**4 037**	**(16.1%)**	**12 581**	**(50.2%)**	**25 530**	**1 247.4%**	**(5 413)**	**(264.5%)**	**36 736**	**1 794.8%**	**12 020**	**98.3%**	**(145.0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**22 000**	**22 000**	**3 037**	**13.8%**	**(549)**	**(2.5%)**	**(2 873)**	**(13.1%)**	**(3 669)**	**(16.7%)**	**(4 054)**	**(18.4%)**	**50**	**.2%**	**(7 439.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	22 000	22 000	3 037	13.8%	(549)	(2.5%)	(2 873)	(13.1%)	(3 669)	(16.7%)	(4 054)	(18.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(35 719)**	**(25 821)**	**(4 447)**	**12.5%**	**(14 198)**	**39.7%**	**(7 466)**	**28.9%**	**(8 542)**	**33.1%**	**(34 654)**	**134.2%**	**(3 547)**	**-**	**140.8%**
Capital assets	(35 719)	(25 821)	(4 447)	12.5%	(14 198)	39.7%	(7 466)	28.9%	(8 542)	33.1%	(34 654)	134.2%	(3 547)	-	140.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(13 719)**	**(3 821)**	**(1 410)**	**10.3%**	**(14 747)**	**107.5%**	**(10 338)**	**270.6%**	**(12 212)**	**319.6%**	**(38 707)**	**1 013.0%**	**(3 497)**	**(91.5%)**	**249.2%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**4 519**	**2 719**	**12**	**.3%**	**4**	**.1%**	**(4)**	**(.2%)**	**4**	**.1%**	**16**	**.6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	4 500	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19	19	12	60.8%	4	22.2%	(4)	(22.1%)	4	20.9%	16	81.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**(900)**	**(900)**	**(202)**	**22.4%**	**(207)**	**23.0%**	**(213)**	**23.6%**	**(217)**	**24.1%**	**(839)**	**93.2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(900)	(900)	(202)	22.4%	(207)	23.0%	(213)	23.6%	(217)	24.1%	(839)	93.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**3 619**	**1 819**	**(190)**	**(5.3%)**	**(203)**	**(5.6%)**	**(217)**	**(11.9%)**	**(213)**	**(11.7%)**	**(823)**	**(45.3%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(35 155)**	**45**	**2 437**	**(6.9%)**	**(2 369)**	**6.7%**	**14 975**	**33 310.4%**	**(17 838)**	**(39 678.6%)**	**(2 795)**	**(6 217.5%)**	**8 524**	**(515.8%)**	**(309.3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 866	9 866	2 168	22.0%	4 605	46.7%	2 236	22.7%	17 211	174.4%	2 168	22.0%	(59 415)	-	(129.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(25 289)**	**9 911**	**4 605**	**(18.2%)**	**2 236**	**(8.8%)**	**17 211**	**173.6%**	**(627)**	**(6.3%)**	**(627)**	**(6.3%)**	**(50 892)**	**(515.8%)**	**(98.8%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	447	1.1%	417	1.1%	463	1.2%	37 681	96.6%	39 009	46.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	132	3.0%	76	1.7%	59	1.4%	4 082	93.8%	4 349	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9	.1%	49	.8%	44	.7%	6 211	98.4%	6 313	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	211	1.3%	206	1.2%	198	1.2%	16 110	96.3%	16 725	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	203	1.6%	191	1.5%	186	1.4%	12 339	95.5%	12 919	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	198	8.6%	200	8.6%	202	8.7%	1 716	74.1%	2 317	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	.7%	16	.7%	15	.6%	2 356	98.0%	2 403	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**1 217**	**1.4%**	**1 154**	**1.4%**	**1 168**	**1.4%**	**80 495**	**95.8%**	**84 035**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	22	1.7%	32	2.6%	32	2.6%	1 173	93.1%	1 260	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	277	5.1%	203	3.8%	167	3.1%	4 736	88.0%	5 382	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	919	1.2%	919	1.2%	969	1.3%	74 586	96.4%	77 394	92.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 217**	**1.4%**	**1 154**	**1.4%**	**1 168**	**1.4%**	**80 495**	**95.8%**	**84 035**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 704	24.9%	621	1.1%	650	1.1%	43 018	72.9%	58 993	43.1%
Bulk Water	57	26.2%	56	25.9%	55	25.5%	49	22.4%	217	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 747	27.2%	2 357	3.3%	1 342	1.9%	49 026	67.6%	72 472	53.0%
Auditor-General	(482)	(9.4%)	39	.8%	37	.7%	5 553	107.9%	5 146	3.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**34 026**	**24.9%**	**3 073**	**2.2%**	**2 084**	**1.5%**	**97 646**	**71.4%**	**136 828**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Mr Coenie Muller	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**46 735**	**29 423**	**12 874**	**27.5%**	**16 229**	**34.7%**	**12 053**	**41.0%**	**11 413**	**38.8%**	**52 570**	**178.7%**	**9 303**	**108.8%**	**22.7%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	80	35	-	38	-	32	40.2%	23	29.1%	128	159.8%	(3)	136.2%	(764.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	205	405	158	77.3%	124	60.5%	93	22.9%	137	33.8%	512	126.4%	79	198.3%	73.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	50	332	20	40.0%	-	-	180	54.2%	133	40.0%	333	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	41 807	27 636	12 372	29.6%	13 899	33.2%	10 587	38.3%	10 230	37.0%	47 087	170.4%	8 970	106.7%	14.0%
Other own revenue	4 673	970	290	6.2%	2 169	46.4%	1 162	119.8%	890	91.8%	4 510	465.0%	257	122.5%	246.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**50 073**	**53 666**	**10 968**	**21.9%**	**11 726**	**23.4%**	**12 743**	**23.7%**	**11 449**	**21.3%**	**46 886**	**87.4%**	**10 497**	**97.0%**	**9.1%**
Employee related costs	28 138	26 838	7 054	25.1%	6 367	22.6%	6 706	25.0%	6 623	24.7%	26 750	99.7%	6 017	107.1%	10.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 816	3 726	883	23.2%	883	23.2%	1 029	27.6%	931	25.0%	3 727	100.0%	1 041	105.9%	(10.5%)
Debt impairment	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	2 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 774	83.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 460	-	47	3.2%	42	2.9%	36	-	23	-	148	-	49	14.4%	(52.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	280	201	42	15.1%	70	25.0%	13	6.4%	43	21.4%	168	83.6%	32	64.1%	32.4%
Contracted services	625	1 250	565	90.5%	477	76.3%	279	22.3%	329	26.3%	1 649	131.9%	358	118.5%	(8.2%)
Transfers and grants	2 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 077	17 102	2 377	23.6%	3 887	38.6%	4 680	27.4%	3 500	20.5%	14 444	84.5%	1 228	97.7%	184.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	15	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(3 338)**	**(24 243)**	**1 906**		**4 503**		**(690)**		**(36)**		**5 684**		**(1 194)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	23 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(3 338)**	**(839)**	**1 906**		**4 503**		**(690)**		**(36)**		**5 684**		**(1 194)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(3 338)**	**(839)**	**1 906**		**4 503**		**(690)**		**(36)**		**5 684**		**(1 194)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(3 338)**	**(839)**	**1 906**		**4 503**		**(690)**		**(36)**		**5 684**		**(1 194)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(3 338)**	**(839)**	**1 906**		**4 503**		**(690)**		**(36)**		**5 684**		**(1 194)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**-**	**-**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**327**	**-**	**654**	**-**	**995**	**-**	**33**	**41.0%**	**1 858.1%**
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	13	-	-	-	327	-	654	-	995	-	8	30.3%	8 185.5%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**-**	**-**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**327**	**-**	**654**	**-**	**995**	**-**	**33**	**41.0%**	**1 858.1%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**327**	**-**	**654**	**-**	**995**	**-**	**33**	**41.0%**	**1 858.1%**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	13	-	-	-	327	-	654	-	995	-	33	41.0%	1 858.1%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**44 535**	**52 422**	**12 775**	**28.7%**	**16 230**	**36.4%**	**12 053**	**23.0%**	**11 263**	**21.5%**	**52 321**	**99.8%**	**9 303**	**100.0%**	**21.1%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 523	6 095	245	9.7%	2 206	87.5%	1 374	22.5%	897	14.7%	4 722	77.5%	254	36.9%	253.6%
Government - operating	41 807	46 327	12 372	29.6%	13 899	33.2%	10 587	22.9%	10 230	22.1%	47 087	101.6%	8 970	105.5%	14.0%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	205	-	158	77.3%	124	60.5%	93	-	137	-	512	-	79	198.7%	73.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(46 094)**	**(80 380)**	**(34 084)**	**73.9%**	**(29 358)**	**63.7%**	**(24 763)**	**30.8%**	**(4 478)**	**5.6%**	**(92 683)**	**115.3%**	**(9 875)**	**254.3%**	**(54.7%)**
Suppliers and employees	(43 277)	(80 246)	(34 037)	78.7%	(29 316)	67.7%	(24 726)	30.8%	(4 455)	5.6%	(92 535)	115.3%	(9 826)	260.0%	(54.7%)
Finance charges	(160)	(133)	(47)	29.2%	(42)	26.3%	(36)	27.4%	(23)	17.4%	(148)	111.4%	(49)	47.9%	(52.8%)
Transfers and grants	(2 657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(1 559)**	**(27 958)**	**(21 309)**	**1 367.2%**	**(13 128)**	**842.3%**	**(12 710)**	**45.5%**	**6 784**	**(24.3%)**	**(40 362)**	**144.4%**	**(573)**	**113 765.6%**	**(1 285.0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**61 317**	**21 287**	**-**	**13 359**	**-**	**13 020**	**21.2%**	**(6 918)**	**(11.3%)**	**40 748**	**66.5%**	**3 354**	**8 248.6%**	**(306.3%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	6 405	2 810	-	263	-	(227)	(3.5%)	377	5.9%	3 223	50.3%	7 206	-	(94.8%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	43 414	8 154	-	8 972	-	16 928	39.0%	4 305	9.9%	38 359	88.4%	5 934	-	(27.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	11 498	10 322	-	4 125	-	(3 681)	(32.0%)	(11 600)	(100.9%)	(834)	(7.3%)	(9 787)	-	18.5%
Payments	**-**	**18**	**(7)**	**-**	**(1)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7)**	**(40.2%)**	**(1 800)**	**205.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Capital assets	-	18	(7)	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(40.2%)	(1 800)	205.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**-**	**61 335**	**21 280**	**-**	**13 359**	**-**	**13 020**	**21.2%**	**(6 918)**	**(11.3%)**	**40 740**	**66.4%**	**1 554**	**(85 585.5%)**	**(545.3%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(629)**	**(712)**	**(152)**	**24.1%**	**(155)**	**24.7%**	**(159)**	**22.3%**	**(54)**	**7.6%**	**(520)**	**73.0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(629)	(712)	(152)	24.1%	(155)	24.7%	(159)	22.3%	(54)	7.6%	(520)	73.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(629)**	**(712)**	**(152)**	**24.1%**	**(155)**	**24.7%**	**(159)**	**22.3%**	**(54)**	**7.6%**	**(520)**	**73.0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(2 188)**	**32 665**	**(180)**	**8.2%**	**75**	**(3.4%)**	**151**	**.5%**	**(188)**	**(.6%)**	**(142)**	**(.4%)**	**981**	**10.5%**	**(119.1%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 882	240	240	8.3%	59	2.1%	135	56.2%	285	119.1%	240	100.0%	(742)	8.7%	(138.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**694**	**32 904**	**59**	**8.6%**	**135**	**19.4%**	**285**	**.9%**	**98**	**.3%**	**98**	**.3%**	**240**	**8.3%**	**(59.2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	158	10.8%	83	5.6%	83	5.6%	1 143	77.9%	1 467	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**158**	**10.8%**	**83**	**5.6%**	**83**	**5.6%**	**1 143**	**77.9%**	**1 467**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	117	8.2%	83	5.8%	83	5.8%	1 143	80.2%	1 426	97.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**158**	**10.8%**	**83**	**5.6%**	**83**	**5.6%**	**1 143**	**77.9%**	**1 467**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	11	.9%	-	-	-	-	1 248	99.1%	1 259	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**11**	**.9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 248**	**99.1%**	**1 259**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MIER (NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**28 304**	**29 547**	**9 480**	**33.5%**	**7 647**	**27.0%**	**6 299**	**21.3%**	**1 732**	**5.9%**	**25 157**	**85.1%**	**5 836**	**86.7%**	**(70.3%)**
Property rates	1 397	1 397	1 386	99.2%	0	-	4	.3%	(1)	(.1%)	1 388	99.4%	17	65.6%	(108.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2 032	2 016	168	8.3%	248	12.2%	264	13.1%	152	7.5%	832	41.3%	195	65.2%	(21.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	818	1 027	197	24.1%	197	24.1%	198	19.3%	153	14.9%	745	72.5%	196	28.2%	(22.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 161	1 362	292	25.1%	292	25.2%	294	21.5%	197	14.4%	1 074	78.9%	265	71.8%	(25.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 438	1 438	140	9.7%	137	9.5%	379	26.3%	113	7.8%	769	53.5%	287	81.3%	(60.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	600	600	55	9.2%	50	8.4%	50	8.3%	64	10.6%	219	36.5%	194	117.5%	(67.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	19 068	19 821	6 961	36.5%	6 111	32.1%	4 754	24.0%	663	3.3%	18 489	93.3%	2 595	82.8%	(74.4%)
Other own revenue	1 790	1 885	281	15.7%	611	34.1%	357	18.9%	392	20.8%	1 641	87.0%	2 087	1 168.8%	(81.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**33 243**	**36 629**	**5 238**	**15.8%**	**6 393**	**19.2%**	**8 519**	**23.3%**	**4 345**	**11.9%**	**24 495**	**66.9%**	**6 135**	**69.6%**	**(29.2%)**
Employee related costs	11 204	13 148	2 455	21.9%	2 953	26.4%	4 673	35.5%	2 549	19.4%	12 630	96.1%	2 385	86.7%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	2 220	2 635	757	34.1%	837	37.7%	916	34.8%	361	13.7%	2 873	109.0%	448	104.8%	(19.3%)
Debt impairment	2 386	2 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 824	7 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	51	326	-	-	7	14.3%	11	3.3%	10	3.0%	28	8.5%	2	2.9%	353.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	989	838	160	16.2%	254	25.7%	197	23.6%	71	8.5%	683	81.5%	39	91.2%	83.2%
Contracted services	253	240	52	20.5%	76	29.9%	74	30.7%	55	23.0%	256	106.8%	48	89.4%	15.2%
Transfers and grants	1 257	-	208	16.6%	246	19.5%	353	-	158	-	965	-	184	53.8%	(14.2%)
Other expenditure	7 059	9 232	1 606	22.8%	2 020	28.6%	2 336	25.3%	1 140	12.4%	7 102	76.9%	3 029	74.6%	(62.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	-	-	-	(41)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(4 939)**	**(7 081)**	**4 242**		**1 254**		**(2 220)**		**(2 613)**		**662**		**(299)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	6 780	13 393	484	7.1%	3 700	54.6%	1 331	9.9%	2 312	17.3%	7 828	58.4%	4 309	84.2%	(46.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**1 841**	**6 311**	**4 726**		**4 954**		**(889)**		**(302)**		**8 490**		**4 010**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1 841**	**6 311**	**4 726**		**4 954**		**(889)**		**(302)**		**8 490**		**4 010**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**1 841**	**6 311**	**4 726**		**4 954**		**(889)**		**(302)**		**8 490**		**4 010**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1 841**	**6 311**	**4 726**		**4 954**		**(889)**		**(302)**		**8 490**		**4 010**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**6 780**	**13 393**	**552**	**8.1%**	**4 219**	**62.2%**	**1 518**	**11.3%**	**3 928**	**29.3%**	**10 217**	**76.3%**	**3 186**	**88.9%**	**23.3%**
National Government	6 780	13 393	552	8.1%	4 219	62.2%	1 518	11.3%	3 928	29.3%	10 217	76.3%	3 186	88.8%	23.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**6 780**	**13 393**	**552**	**8.1%**	**4 219**	**62.2%**	**1 518**	**11.3%**	**3 928**	**29.3%**	**10 217**	**76.3%**	**3 186**	**88.8%**	**23.3%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**6 780**	**13 393**	**552**	**8.1%**	**4 219**	**62.2%**	**1 518**	**11.3%**	**3 928**	**29.3%**	**10 217**	**76.3%**	**3 186**	**88.9%**	**23.3%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**6 780**	**13 393**	**552**	**8.1%**	**4 118**	**60.7%**	**1 518**	**11.3%**	**3 928**	**29.3%**	**10 116**	**75.5%**	**3 186**	**88.9%**	**23.3%**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685.6%	-
Waste Water Management	4 126	899	-	-	-	-	91	10.1%	-	-	91	10.1%	1 188	50.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2 654	12 494	552	20.8%	4 118	155.2%	1 427	11.4%	3 928	31.4%	10 025	80.2%	1 998	114.7%	96.6%
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**31 170**	**38 630**	**11 877**	**38.1%**	**8 250**	**26.5%**	**20 028**	**51.8%**	**(56)**	**(.1%)**	**40 098**	**103.8%**	**575**	**74.6%**	**(109.8%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	603	603	38	6.3%	167	27.7%	420	69.7%	448	74.4%	1 074	178.1%	114	85.7%	294.9%
Service charges	**890**	**890**	**99**	**11.1%**	**152**	**17.1%**	**3 517**	**395.2%**	**2 452**	**275.5%**	**6 220**	**698.9%**	**110**	**20.8%**	**2 125.6%**
Other revenue	3 229	3 324	460	14.3%	383	11.9%	2 942	88.5%	(2 957)	(89.0%)	828	24.9%	106	227.8%	(2 886.1%)
Government - operating	19 068	19 821	9 280	48.7%	5 158	27.1%	4 630	23.4%	-	-	19 068	96.2%	245	79.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	6 780	13 393	2 000	29.5%	2 390	35.3%	8 518	63.6%	-	-	12 908	96.4%	-	65.3%	-
Interest	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(22 483)**	**(24 280)**	**(7 253)**	**32.3%**	**(6 187)**	**27.5%**	**(10 515)**	**43.3%**	**(3 247)**	**13.4%**	**(27 202)**	**112.0%**	**(4 027)**	**95.2%**	**(19.4%)**
Suppliers and employees	(21 175)	(24 229)	(7 226)	34.1%	(6 142)	29.0%	(10 341)	42.7%	(3 206)	13.2%	(26 915)	111.1%	(4 000)	95.5%	(19.8%)
Finance charges	(51)	(51)	(2)	3.2%	(18)	35.6%	(11)	21.2%	(10)	19.4%	(40)	79.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 257)	-	(25)	2.0%	(28)	2.2%	(163)	-	(31)	-	(247)	-	(28)	93.9%	12.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**8 687**	**14 350**	**4 624**	**53.2%**	**2 062**	**23.7%**	**9 513**	**66.3%**	**(3 304)**	**(23.0%)**	**12 896**	**89.9%**	**(3 452)**	**47.6%**	**(4.3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**(3 667)**	**-**	**1 642**	**-**	**(7 803)**	**-**	**5 845**	**-**	**(3 983)**	**-**	**8 638**	**-**	**(32.3%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(3 667)	-	1 642	-	(7 803)	-	5 845	-	(3 983)	-	8 638	-	(32.3%)
Payments	**(6 780)**	**(13 393)**	**(244)**	**3.6%**	**(4 219)**	**62.2%**	**(1 518)**	**11.3%**	**(2 635)**	**19.7%**	**(8 616)**	**64.3%**	**(4 711)**	**99.4%**	**(44.1%)**
Capital assets	(6 780)	(13 393)	(244)	3.6%	(4 219)	62.2%	(1 518)	11.3%	(2 635)	19.7%	(8 616)	64.3%	(4 711)	99.4%	(44.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(6 780)**	**(13 393)**	**(3 911)**	**57.7%**	**(2 577)**	**38.0%**	**(9 320)**	**69.6%**	**3 210**	**(24.0%)**	**(12 599)**	**94.1%**	**3 927**	**51.1%**	**(18.3%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(275)**	**(275)**	**(50)**	**18.0%**	**(92)**	**33.2%**	**(46)**	**16.6%**	**(46)**	**16.6%**	**(233)**	**84.4%**	**-**	**20.0%**	**(100.0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(275)	(275)	(50)	18.0%	(92)	33.2%	(46)	16.6%	(46)	16.6%	(233)	84.4%	-	20.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(275)**	**(275)**	**(50)**	**18.0%**	**(92)**	**33.2%**	**(46)**	**16.6%**	**(46)**	**16.6%**	**(233)**	**84.4%**	**-**	**20.0%**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 631**	**682**	**663**	**40.7%**	**(606)**	**(37.2%)**	**147**	**21.5%**	**(140)**	**(20.5%)**	**64**	**9.4%**	**475**	**28.9%**	**(129.4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 214	2 214	53	2.4%	717	32.4%	111	5.0%	258	11.6%	53	2.4%	385	-	(33.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**3 845**	**2 896**	**717**	**18.6%**	**111**	**2.9%**	**258**	**8.9%**	**118**	**4.1%**	**118**	**4.1%**	**860**	**38.9%**	**(86.3%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	151	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	93	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	732	100.0%	732	7.2%
Trade Creditors	374	10.2%	45	1.2%	119	3.2%	3 142	85.4%	3 680	36.2%
Auditor-General	75	1.4%	-	-	-	-	5 414	98.6%	5 489	54.0%
Other	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	.2%
Total	**716**	**7.0%**	**45**	**.4%**	**119**	**1.2%**	**9 288**	**91.4%**	**10 168**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.Willemse(acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico N Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**177 582**	**167 887**	**105 001**	**59.1%**	**30 683**	**17.3%**	**48 361**	**28.8%**	**22 687**	**13.5%**	**206 733**	**123.1%**	**26 040**	**100.2%**	**(12.9%)**
Property rates	24 019	20 485	44 069	183.5%	(297)	(1.2%)	150	.7%	(5 287)	(25.8%)	38 636	188.6%	27	90.1%	(20 050.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 200	2 200	8 466	384.8%	(4 489)	(204.0%)	-	-	-	-	3 977	180.8%	843	102.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 265	65 200	20 063	37.0%	10 877	20.0%	20 966	32.2%	17 516	26.9%	69 422	106.5%	14 488	123.7%	20.9%
Service charges - water revenue	11 555	7 815	3 727	32.3%	2 384	20.6%	4 115	52.7%	3 240	41.5%	13 466	172.3%	3 419	127.9%	(5.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 975	5 600	2 668	33.4%	1 327	16.6%	1 993	35.6%	1 947	34.8%	7 935	141.7%	1 865	107.0%	4.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 093	3 000	1 842	36.2%	923	18.1%	1 394	46.5%	1 372	45.7%	5 531	184.4%	1 307	116.7%	5.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(112)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	183	262	118	64.6%	31	16.9%	59	22.5%	52	19.7%	260	99.2%	60	118.2%	(13.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	120	200	5	3.8%	43	35.9%	102	50.8%	2	1.0%	151	75.6%	1	63.9%	52.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 800	11 000	(4 157)	(53.3%)	5 652	72.5%	2 886	26.2%	2 809	25.5%	7 190	65.4%	1 701	81.6%	65.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	94	97	23	24.9%	17	17.8%	24	25.2%	12	12.6%	77	79.2%	1	59.8%	1 063.2%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	927	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	8 083	422	2 168	26.8%	983	12.2%	1 382	327.8%	1 023	242.7%	5 555	1 318.0%	631	64.0%	62.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	55 402	50 712	26 033	47.0%	13 113	23.7%	14 795	29.2%	0	-	53 941	106.4%	676	79.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	794	895	88	11.1%	120	15.1%	95	10.6%	-	-	303	33.9%	94	73.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**180 012**	**180 158**	**49 622**	**27.6%**	**23 469**	**13.0%**	**52 916**	**29.4%**	**39 453**	**21.9%**	**165 459**	**91.8%**	**36 192**	**83.3%**	**9.0%**
Employee related costs	72 451	86 798	20 571	28.4%	18 690	25.8%	20 878	24.1%	21 006	24.2%	81 144	93.5%	16 811	99.0%	25.0%
Remuneration of councillors	4 937	6 496	1 297	26.3%	915	18.5%	1 475	22.7%	1 482	22.8%	5 169	79.6%	865	60.9%	71.3%
Debt impairment	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 820	-	1 104	60.7%	3 799	208.7%	2 034	-	9	-	6 947	-	144	16.7%	(93.5%)
Bulk purchases	50 350	46 600	13 836	27.5%	(8 617)	(17.1%)	15 755	33.8%	2 105	4.5%	23 080	49.5%	9 308	108.1%	(77.4%)
Other Materials	2 140	2 094	234	10.9%	506	23.7%	696	33.2%	894	42.7%	2 331	111.3%	515	89.9%	73.8%
Contracted services	8 605	13 960	4 102	47.7%	2 671	31.0%	3 914	28.0%	3 174	22.7%	13 860	99.3%	1 709	68.7%	85.7%
Transfers and grants	5 749	7 329	3 903	67.9%	1 603	27.9%	3 092	42.2%	5 284	72.1%	13 881	189.4%	1 717	54.3%	207.7%
Other expenditure	17 460	16 882	4 574	26.2%	3 902	22.3%	5 072	30.0%	5 498	32.6%	19 046	112.8%	5 123	120.2%	7.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(2 430)**	**(12 270)**	**55 379**		**7 214**		**(4 554)**		**(16 765)**		**41 274**		**(10 152)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 214	24 214	2 202	9.1%	7 517	31.0%	5 500	22.7%	1 000	4.1%	16 219	67.0%	63	95.4%	1 487.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**21 784**	**11 944**	**57 581**		**14 731**		**946**		**(15 765)**		**57 493**		**(10 089)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**21 784**	**11 944**	**57 581**		**14 731**		**946**		**(15 765)**		**57 493**		**(10 089)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**21 784**	**11 944**	**57 581**		**14 731**		**946**		**(15 765)**		**57 493**		**(10 089)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**21 784**	**11 944**	**57 581**		**14 731**		**946**		**(15 765)**		**57 493**		**(10 089)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**21 784**	**23 784**	**1 035**	**4.8%**	**1 995**	**9.2%**	**10 380**	**43.6%**	**872**	**3.7%**	**14 282**	**60.0%**	**3 435**	**90.1%**	**(74.6%)**
National Government	21 784	23 784	1 035	4.8%	1 995	9.2%	10 380	43.6%	872	3.7%	14 282	60.0%	1 166	77.2%	(25.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	794	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**21 784**	**23 784**	**1 035**	**4.8%**	**1 995**	**9.2%**	**10 380**	**43.6%**	**872**	**3.7%**	**14 282**	**60.0%**	**1 960**	**83.3%**	**(55.5%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	240.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**21 784**	**23 784**	**1 035**	**4.8%**	**1 995**	**9.2%**	**10 380**	**43.6%**	**872**	**3.7%**	**14 282**	**60.0%**	**3 435**	**90.1%**	**(74.6%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**800**	**19**	**-**	**45**	**-**	**212**	**26.5%**	**79**	**9.9%**	**356**	**44.5%**	**1 143**	**274.8%**	**(93.1%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	33	90.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	800	4	-	43	-	169	21.1%	14	1.8%	230	28.7%	641	257.4%	(97.8%)
Corporate Services	-	-	16	-	2	-	41	-	65	-	123	-	468	827.4%	(86.1%)
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**270**	**-**	**7**	**-**	**277**	**-**	**69**	**1 472.1%**	**(90.0%)**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	7	-	277	-	69	151.5%	(90.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**300**	**3 874**	**652**	**217.4%**	**1 271**	**423.6%**	**106**	**2.7%**	**199**	**5.1%**	**2 228**	**57.5%**	**803**	**107.9%**	**(75.2%)**
Planning and Development	-	3 574	120	-	-	-	-	-	199	5.6%	319	8.9%	825	976.1%	(75.9%)
Road Transport	300	300	532	177.2%	1 271	423.6%	106	35.3%	-	-	1 908	636.1%	(22)	96.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**17 911**	**19 111**	**364**	**2.0%**	**680**	**3.8%**	**9 792**	**51.2%**	**586**	**3.1%**	**11 421**	**59.8%**	**1 421**	**68.5%**	**(58.7%)**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	35	-	55	-	30	-	120	-	292	88.9%	(89.7%)
Water	17 911	19 111	343	1.9%	362	2.0%	9 717	50.8%	529	2.8%	10 950	57.3%	1 083	66.6%	(51.2%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	21	-	82	-	20	-	28	-	150	-	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	46	-	(100.0%)
Other	**3 574**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**201 796**	**192 786**	**116 623**	**57.8%**	**47 651**	**23.6%**	**53 538**	**27.8%**	**23 687**	**12.3%**	**241 499**	**125.3%**	**16 462**	**85.4%**	**43.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 219	22 685	61 135	233.2%	(4 825)	(18.4%)	150	.7%	(5 287)	(23.3%)	51 174	225.6%	(8 671)	(8.9%)	(39.0%)
Service charges	**78 888**	**82 300**	**28 800**	**36.5%**	**23 761**	**30.1%**	**28 468**	**34.6%**	**24 076**	**29.3%**	**105 106**	**127.7%**	**20 935**	**74.8%**	**15.0%**
Other revenue	9 154	1 675	2 605	28.5%	1 440	15.7%	1 636	97.7%	1 087	64.9%	6 767	404.0%	1 784	95.5%	(39.1%)
Government - operating	55 402	50 712	26 033	47.0%	13 113	23.7%	14 795	29.2%	0	-	53 941	106.4%	-	105.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	24 214	24 214	2 202	9.1%	7 517	31.0%	5 500	22.7%	1 000	4.1%	16 219	67.0%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 920	11 200	(4 153)	(52.4%)	6 645	83.9%	2 988	26.7%	2 811	25.1%	8 292	74.0%	2 413	108.5%	16.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(163 512)**	**(175 632)**	**(49 890)**	**30.5%**	**(95 004)**	**58.1%**	**(52 992)**	**30.2%**	**(39 515)**	**22.5%**	**(237 401)**	**135.2%**	**(42 769)**	**184.6%**	**(7.6%)**
Suppliers and employees	(155 944)	(168 303)	(44 882)	28.8%	(86 979)	55.8%	(47 866)	28.4%	(34 223)	20.3%	(213 949)	127.1%	(39 536)	204.2%	(13.4%)
Finance charges	(1 820)	(0)	(1 104)	60.7%	(3 812)	209.4%	(2 034)	67 811 933.3%	(9)	310 300.0%	(6 960)	231 996 933.3%	(87)	22.5%	(89.2%)
Transfers and grants	(5 749)	(7 329)	(3 903)	67.9%	(4 213)	73.3%	(3 092)	42.2%	(5 284)	72.1%	(16 491)	225.0%	(3 146)	78.2%	68.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**38 284**	**17 154**	**66 733**	**174.3%**	**(47 353)**	**(123.7%)**	**546**	**3.2%**	**(15 828)**	**(92.3%)**	**4 098**	**23.9%**	**(26 307)**	**(50.1%)**	**(39.8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**3 591**	**(1 326)**	**-**	**11 729**	**-**	**570**	**15.9%**	**295**	**8.2%**	**11 269**	**313.9%**	**(874)**	**9.8%**	**(133.8%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	96	-	496	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(1 326)	-	11 974	-	39	-	126	-	10 814	-	(874)	10.0%	(114.4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	3 591	-	-	(245)	-	131	3.6%	73	2.0%	(42)	(1.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**(36 883)**	**(1 536)**	**269**	**(.7%)**	**116 242**	**(315.2%)**	**(9 554)**	**622.0%**	**(36 307)**	**2 363.7%**	**70 650**	**(4 599.5%)**	**(686)**	**87.2%**	**5 192.4%**
Capital assets	(36 883)	(1 536)	269	(.7%)	116 242	(315.2%)	(9 554)	622.0%	(36 307)	2 363.7%	70 650	(4 599.5%)	(686)	87.2%	5 192.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(36 883)**	**2 055**	**(1 057)**	**2.9%**	**127 972**	**(347.0%)**	**(8 984)**	**(437.3%)**	**(36 012)**	**(1 752.8%)**	**81 919**	**3 987.3%**	**(1 561)**	**72.8%**	**2 207.7%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**1 401**	**(1 743)**	**-**	**(4 606)**	**-**	**15**	**1.1%**	**(8)**	**(.5%)**	**(6 341)**	**(452.7%)**	**(9)**	**(.1%)**	**(15.2%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	1 311	(1 759)	-	(4 245)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 005)	(457.9%)	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	89	17	-	(1 615)	-	15	17.1%	(8)	(8.4%)	(1 590)	(1 778.0%)	(5)	(.3%)	45.1%
Payments	**-**	**(506)**	**2 198**	**-**	**(6 681)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(433)**	**85.5%**	**(4 916)**	**971.3%**	**(300)**	**-**	**44.2%**
Repayment of borrowing	-	(506)	2 198	-	(6 681)	-	-	-	(433)	85.5%	(4 916)	971.3%	(300)	-	44.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**895**	**455**	**-**	**(11 287)**	**-**	**15**	**1.7%**	**(440)**	**(49.2%)**	**(11 256)**	**(1 258.1%)**	**(309)**	**(7.2%)**	**42.5%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 401**	**20 103**	**66 132**	**4 720.7%**	**69 332**	**4 949.2%**	**(8 423)**	**(41.9%)**	**(52 280)**	**(260.1%)**	**74 761**	**371.9%**	**(28 176)**	**(108.0%)**	**85.5%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 335	4 412	-	-	66 132	1 983.2%	135 464	3 070.6%	127 041	2 879.7%	-	-	(31 140)	-	(508.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**4 735**	**24 515**	**66 132**	**1 396.5%**	**135 464**	**2 860.6%**	**127 041**	**518.2%**	**74 761**	**305.0%**	**74 761**	**305.0%**	**(59 316)**	**(108.0%)**	**(226.0%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A. Vosloo	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Segomotso Seekus	054 431 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: //KHARA HAIS (NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**592 920**	**600 174**	**150 263**	**25.3%**	**142 929**	**24.1%**	**143 983**	**24.0%**	**132 807**	**22.1%**	**569 981**	**95.0%**	**122 590**	**103.4%**	**8.3%**
Property rates	75 488	78 693	28 419	37.6%	17 306	22.9%	16 176	20.6%	16 050	20.4%	77 950	99.1%	13 502	98.9%	18.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	247 425	253 027	61 744	25.0%	66 565	26.9%	71 480	28.2%	63 818	25.2%	263 606	104.2%	56 223	108.2%	13.5%
Service charges - water revenue	48 709	48 401	11 063	22.7%	12 759	26.2%	16 558	34.2%	13 623	28.1%	54 002	111.6%	13 816	117.9%	(1.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 739	33 127	8 125	26.4%	8 347	27.2%	8 226	24.8%	8 143	24.6%	32 841	99.1%	8 436	106.6%	(3.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 108	29 098	7 405	25.4%	6 617	22.7%	6 607	22.7%	6 525	22.4%	27 155	93.3%	9 071	111.5%	(28.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 531	7 467	2 079	21.8%	1 652	17.3%	2 561	34.3%	2 718	36.4%	9 010	120.7%	2 147	92.2%	26.6%
Interest earned - external investments	600	580	70	11.6%	72	12.0%	747	128.8%	713	122.9%	1 602	276.2%	114	141.1%	524.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 400	3 000	699	29.1%	789	32.9%	913	30.4%	747	24.9%	3 148	104.9%	655	103.5%	14.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	431	521	87	20.1%	148	34.3%	144	27.7%	131	25.2%	510	97.9%	191	127.3%	(31.2%)
Licences and permits	1 612	1 523	392	24.3%	345	21.4%	404	26.5%	404	26.5%	1 544	101.4%	372	104.0%	8.5%
Agency services	3 450	3 450	930	26.9%	995	28.8%	1 007	29.2%	1 155	33.5%	4 086	118.4%	882	106.8%	30.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	73 268	68 135	26 762	36.5%	22 031	30.1%	16 169	23.7%	2 072	3.0%	67 034	98.4%	10 181	93.9%	(79.6%)
Other own revenue	10 149	12 221	2 384	23.5%	2 719	26.8%	2 467	20.2%	(1 749)	(14.3%)	5 821	47.6%	4 856	145.5%	(136.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	60 010	60 932	104	.2%	2 586	4.3%	526	.9%	18 457	30.3%	21 673	35.6%	2 144	55.5%	761.0%
Operating Expenditure	**595 000**	**607 850**	**131 817**	**22.2%**	**148 311**	**24.9%**	**140 541**	**23.1%**	**155 190**	**25.5%**	**575 860**	**94.7%**	**138 776**	**94.0%**	**11.8%**
Employee related costs	172 654	204 706	47 130	27.3%	57 855	33.5%	48 111	23.5%	50 716	24.8%	203 811	99.6%	45 240	94.2%	12.1%
Remuneration of councillors	8 540	8 133	1 877	22.0%	1 877	22.0%	2 183	26.8%	1 986	24.4%	7 923	97.4%	2 168	93.8%	(8.4%)
Debt impairment	2 000	5 000	-	-	1 000	50.0%	583	11.7%	3 000	60.0%	4 583	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	108 519	108 519	27 130	25.0%	27 130	25.0%	27 210	25.1%	27 050	24.9%	108 519	100.0%	27 683	100.0%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	13 436	7 706	821	6.1%	356	2.6%	2 793	36.2%	2 620	34.0%	6 590	85.5%	732	62.0%	258.0%
Bulk purchases	175 164	175 164	37 607	21.5%	36 337	20.7%	39 194	22.4%	38 911	22.2%	152 049	86.8%	34 264	99.1%	13.6%
Other Materials	18 758	16 308	1 485	7.9%	3 473	18.5%	2 531	15.5%	5 263	32.3%	12 752	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	12 413	8 748	1 090	8.8%	2 196	17.7%	1 307	14.9%	2 994	34.2%	7 586	86.7%	1 910	52.1%	56.7%
Transfers and grants	21 597	21 490	3 375	15.6%	4 034	18.7%	3 758	17.5%	6 235	29.0%	17 402	81.0%	10 452	131.6%	(40.3%)
Other expenditure	61 920	52 076	11 302	18.3%	14 055	22.7%	12 871	24.7%	16 416	31.5%	54 644	104.9%	16 327	106.7%	.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(2 080)**	**(7 676)**	**18 445**		**(5 382)**		**3 442**		**(22 384)**		**(5 879)**		**(16 186)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	25 835	27 043	227	.9%	1 346	5.2%	37	.1%	13 113	48.5%	14 723	54.4%	8 516	80.8%	54.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**23 755**	**19 367**	**18 672**		**(4 036)**		**3 478**		**(9 271)**		**8 844**		**(7 670)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**23 755**	**19 367**	**18 672**		**(4 036)**		**3 478**		**(9 271)**		**8 844**		**(7 670)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**23 755**	**19 367**	**18 672**		**(4 036)**		**3 478**		**(9 271)**		**8 844**		**(7 670)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**23 755**	**19 367**	**18 672**		**(4 036)**		**3 478**		**(9 271)**		**8 844**		**(7 670)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**36 251**	**51 098**	**3 044**	**8.4%**	**2 223**	**6.1%**	**3 269**	**6.4%**	**29 961**	**58.6%**	**38 497**	**75.3%**	**10 252**	**69.4%**	**192.3%**
National Government	25 835	20 996	713	2.8%	664	2.6%	1 406	6.7%	20 118	95.8%	22 901	109.1%	4 855	108.5%	314.4%
Provincial Government	-	5 391	-	-	536	-	1 129	20.9%	1 167	21.6%	2 833	52.5%	406	38.8%	187.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.2%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**25 835**	**26 977**	**713**	**2.8%**	**1 200**	**4.6%**	**2 536**	**9.4%**	**21 285**	**78.9%**	**25 733**	**95.4%**	**5 261**	**82.4%**	**304.6%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 416	24 120	2 331	22.4%	1 023	9.8%	733	3.0%	8 676	36.0%	12 764	52.9%	4 990	24.8%	73.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**36 251**	**51 098**	**3 044**	**8.4%**	**2 223**	**6.1%**	**3 269**	**6.4%**	**29 961**	**58.6%**	**38 497**	**75.3%**	**10 252**	**69.4%**	**192.3%**
Governance and Administration	**3 100**	**9 129**	**579**	**18.7%**	**209**	**6.8%**	**1 004**	**11.0%**	**1 795**	**19.7%**	**3 587**	**39.3%**	**256**	**108.1%**	**600.1%**
Executive & Council	1 500	6 035	-	-	-	-	259	4.3%	6	1%	265	4.4%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	500	8	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	1 698	20 280.1%	1 706	20 380.1%	40	185.1%	4 144.1%
Corporate Services	1 100	3 085	579	52.7%	209	19.0%	737	23.9%	91	3.0%	1 616	52.4%	216	136.1%	(57.8%)
Community and Public Safety	**16 318**	**800**	**35**	**.2%**	**84**	**.5%**	**15**	**1.9%**	**17**	**2.1%**	**150**	**18.8%**	**144**	**87.1%**	**(88.5%)**
Community & Social Services	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	14.0%	2	14.0%	29	7.3%	(91.9%)
Sport And Recreation	16 318	711	23	.1%	82	.5%	3	.4%	6	.8%	114	16.1%	115	99.1%	(94.8%)
Public Safety	-	72	12	-	2	-	12	16.6%	8	11.3%	34	47.1%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**1 725**	**6 418**	**15**	**.9%**	**125**	**7.3%**	**794**	**12.4%**	**3 460**	**53.9%**	**4 394**	**68.5%**	**(974)**	**53.4%**	**(455.4%)**
Planning and Development	-	6 320	-	-	42	-	517	8.2%	3 709	58.7%	4 269	67.5%	100	41.0%	3 626.0%
Road Transport	1 725	98	15	.9%	83	4.8%	277	283.9%	(250)	(256.1%)	125	127.9%	(1 073)	53.9%	(76.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**15 108**	**34 752**	**2 415**	**16.0%**	**1 769**	**11.7%**	**1 456**	**4.2%**	**24 690**	**71.0%**	**30 330**	**87.3%**	**10 825**	**70.7%**	**128.1%**
Electricity	13 366	17 711	-	-	782	5.8%	1 310	7.4%	22 512	127.1%	24 604	138.9%	3 221	79.6%	598.8%
Water	1 743	15 275	2 415	138.6%	987	56.6%	146	1.0%	1 884	12.3%	5 432	35.6%	5 854	64.4%	(67.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	16.7%	295	16.7%	1 749	88.4%	(83.2%)
Waste Management	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.7%	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**557 246**	**559 704**	**135 286**	**24.3%**	**131 923**	**23.7%**	**140 681**	**25.1%**	**126 375**	**22.6%**	**534 264**	**95.5%**	**132 065**	**100.1%**	**(4.3%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 488	73 612	28 311	37.5%	17 281	22.9%	15 590	21.2%	13 057	17.7%	74 239	100.9%	13 638	95.3%	(4.3%)
Service charges	**355 982**	**363 653**	**73 751**	**20.7%**	**84 799**	**23.8%**	**105 382**	**29.0%**	**88 988**	**24.5%**	**352 919**	**97.0%**	**89 955**	**102.2%**	**(1.1%)**
Other revenue	23 673	23 682	5 361	22.6%	5 563	23.5%	1 743	7.4%	7 636	32.2%	20 303	85.7%	9 037	140.1%	(15.5%)
Government - operating	73 268	68 135	26 867	36.7%	22 074	30.1%	16 269	23.9%	2 121	3.1%	67 331	98.8%	10 150	93.8%	(79.1%)
Government - capital	25 835	27 043	227	.9%	1 346	5.2%	37	.1%	13 113	48.5%	14 723	54.4%	8 516	80.8%	54.0%
Interest	3 000	3 580	769	25.6%	861	28.7%	1 659	46.4%	1 460	40.8%	4 750	132.7%	769	110.0%	89.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(564 021)**	**(545 218)**	**(132 016)**	**23.4%**	**(119 231)**	**21.1%**	**(110 342)**	**20.2%**	**(133 580)**	**24.5%**	**(495 169)**	**90.8%**	**(120 047)**	**105.2%**	**11.3%**
Suppliers and employees	(528 988)	(516 023)	(127 820)	24.2%	(114 841)	21.7%	(103 791)	20.1%	(124 725)	24.2%	(471 176)	91.3%	(108 863)	105.5%	14.6%
Finance charges	(13 436)	(7 706)	(821)	6.1%	(356)	2.6%	(2 793)	36.2%	(2 620)	34.0%	(6 590)	85.5%	(732)	62.0%	258.0%
Transfers and grants	(21 597)	(21 490)	(3 375)	15.6%	(4 034)	18.7%	(3 758)	17.5%	(6 235)	29.0%	(17 402)	81.0%	(10 452)	131.6%	(40.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(6 775)**	**14 486**	**3 270**	**(48.3%)**	**12 693**	**(187.3%)**	**30 339**	**209.4%**	**(7 206)**	**(49.7%)**	**39 096**	**269.9%**	**12 018**	**67.1%**	**(160.0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**60 016**	**60 939**	**104**	**.2%**	**2 590**	**4.3%**	**526**	**.9%**	**18 458**	**30.3%**	**21 678**	**35.6%**	**2 387**	**52.3%**	**673.1%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60 010	60 932	104	.2%	2 586	4.3%	526	.9%	18 457	30.3%	21 673	35.6%	2 144	55.5%	761.0%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	7	(0)	(7.1%)	4	69.1%	1	8.0%	1	15.9%	6	78.3%	2	(8 844.2%)	(50.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	(2.8%)	(100.0%)
Payments	**(36 251)**	**(51 098)**	**(3 034)**	**8.4%**	**(2 223)**	**6.1%**	**(3 244)**	**6.3%**	**(29 104)**	**57.0%**	**(37 605)**	**73.6%**	**(10 344)**	**69.5%**	**181.4%**
Capital assets	(36 251)	(51 098)	(3 034)	8.4%	(2 223)	6.1%	(3 244)	6.3%	(29 104)	57.0%	(37 605)	73.6%	(10 344)	69.5%	181.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**23 765**	**9 841**	**(2 931)**	**(12.3%)**	**367**	**1.5%**	**(2 718)**	**(27.6%)**	**(10 646)**	**(108.2%)**	**(15 927)**	**(161.8%)**	**(7 956)**	**80.8%**	**33.8%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**500**	**2 000**	**447**	**89.4%**	**3 153**	**630.6%**	**1 059**	**52.9%**	**(1 182)**	**(59.1%)**	**3 477**	**173.8%**	**(454)**	**62.6%**	**160.3%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	2 000	447	89.4%	3 153	630.6%	1 059	52.9%	(1 182)	(59.1%)	3 477	173.8%	(454)	62.6%	160.3%
Payments	**(16 430)**	**(16 430)**	**(3 594)**	**21.9%**	**(1 681)**	**10.2%**	**(4 302)**	**26.2%**	**3 140**	**(19.1%)**	**(6 438)**	**39.2%**	**(4 199)**	**81.7%**	**(174.8%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(16 430)	(16 430)	(3 594)	21.9%	(1 681)	10.2%	(4 302)	26.2%	3 140	(19.1%)	(6 438)	39.2%	(4 199)	81.7%	(174.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(15 930)**	**(14 430)**	**(3 148)**	**19.8%**	**1 472**	**(9.2%)**	**(3 243)**	**22.5%**	**1 958**	**(13.6%)**	**(2 961)**	**20.5%**	**(4 653)**	**83.8%**	**(142.1%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 060**	**9 897**	**(2 808)**	**(264.9%)**	**14 532**	**1 371.0%**	**24 377**	**246.3%**	**(15 894)**	**(160.6%)**	**20 208**	**204.2%**	**(591)**	**(65.4%)**	**2 589.3%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 940	(4 897)	(4 897)	(82.4%)	(7 705)	(129.7%)	6 827	(139.4%)	31 204	(637.2%)	(4 897)	100.0%	(5 150)	100.0%	(706.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**7 000**	**5 000**	**(7 705)**	**(110.1%)**	**6 827**	**97.5%**	**31 204**	**624.1%**	**15 310**	**306.2%**	**15 310**	**306.2%**	**(5 741)**	**(96.6%)**	**(366.7%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 126	26.5%	1 905	16.2%	1 481	12.6%	5 267	44.7%	11 779	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	11 122	90.4%	342	2.8%	154	1.2%	683	5.5%	12 300	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 552	43.3%	912	8.7%	1 350	12.8%	3 701	35.2%	10 515	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 748	33.8%	858	16.6%	494	9.6%	2 065	40.0%	5 164	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 610	21.1%	1 103	14.4%	599	7.8%	4 322	56.6%	7 634	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	277	14.6%	215	11.4%	190	10.0%	1 216	64.1%	1 898	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 405	30.1%	2 127	10.0%	4 691	22.0%	8 077	37.9%	21 299	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**28 838**	**40.9%**	**7 462**	**10.6%**	**8 958**	**12.7%**	**25 331**	**35.9%**	**70 589**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 922	71.5%	403	9.9%	24	.6%	738	18.1%	4 088	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 030	67.9%	865	4.9%	744	4.2%	4 070	23.0%	17 709	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 759	31.5%	2 676	7.8%	2 756	8.1%	17 931	52.5%	34 123	48.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 127	21.3%	3 518	24.0%	5 433	37.0%	2 591	17.7%	14 670	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**28 838**	**40.9%**	**7 462**	**10.6%**	**8 958**	**12.7%**	**25 331**	**35.9%**	**70 589**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 908	50.9%	5 842	15.7%	5 296	14.3%	7 077	19.1%	37 123	97.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 058	91.0%	-	-	-	-	105	9.0%	1 163	3.0%
Total	**19 966**	**52.1%**	**5 842**	**15.3%**	**5 296**	**13.8%**	**7 182**	**18.8%**	**38 286**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Gaylene Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**38 569**	**41 451**	**21 492**	**55.7%**	**11 229**	**29.1%**	**2 151**	**5.2%**	**1 978**	**4.8%**	**36 850**	**88.9%**	**2 980**	**81.9%**	**(33.6%)**
Property rates	3 354	3 854	3 922	116.9%	90	2.7%	90	2.3%	90	2.3%	4 192	108.8%	81	11.6%	12.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 305	4 375	1 120	26.0%	1 067	24.8%	771	17.6%	696	15.9%	3 654	83.5%	1 048	95.3%	(33.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 717	1 978	495	28.9%	493	28.7%	331	16.7%	330	16.7%	1 649	83.4%	469	94.3%	(29.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 435	2 720	679	27.9%	681	27.9%	455	16.7%	454	16.7%	2 269	83.4%	641	91.4%	(29.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	545	527	144	26.4%	143	26.3%	95	18.1%	99	18.8%	481	91.3%	137	1 925.7%	(27.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	44	76	-	-	-	-	38	50.0%	-	-	38	50.0%	44	102.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	-	10	295.5%	19	553.8%	12	-	11	-	53	-	7	304.7%	54.9%
Licences and permits	3	53	2	73.6%	4	155.5%	1	2.5%	5	8.6%	12	22.0%	3	4.7%	46.5%
Agency services	987	1 897	388	39.3%	350	35.4%	238	12.5%	194	10.2%	1 168	61.6%	291	-	(33.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	24 119	24 708	12 226	50.7%	6 570	27.2%	-	-	-	-	18 796	76.1%	-	63.5%	-
Other own revenue	883	1 264	2 506	284.0%	1 812	205.3%	120	9.5%	99	7.8%	4 537	359.0%	260	1 297.0%	(62.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**55 478**	**61 695**	**8 809**	**15.9%**	**9 215**	**16.6%**	**5 940**	**9.6%**	**6 218**	**10.1%**	**30 183**	**48.9%**	**6 504**	**57.0%**	**(4.4%)**
Employee related costs	19 433	16 642	3 727	19.2%	4 643	23.9%	2 679	16.1%	2 845	17.1%	13 894	83.5%	3 642	72.3%	(21.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 305	2 316	379	16.4%	377	16.4%	440	19.0%	271	11.7%	1 467	63.3%	469	74.9%	(42.1%)
Debt impairment	5 222	8 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 136	10 902	-	-	303	5.9%	-	-	-	-	303	2.8%	-	-	-
Finance charges	616	539	193	31.3%	342	55.5%	-	-	-	-	535	99.3%	-	24.6%	-
Bulk purchases	953	1 168	356	37.3%	228	23.9%	234	20.0%	152	13.0%	969	82.9%	239	88.2%	(36.6%)
Other Materials	3 297	2 218	947	28.7%	137	4.2%	324	14.6%	131	5.9%	1 539	69.4%	328	24.2%	(60.1%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 019	2 742	-	-	462	22.9%	491	17.9%	435	15.9%	1 388	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	16 496	16 947	3 207	19.4%	2 723	16.5%	1 773	10.5%	2 384	14.1%	10 087	59.5%	1 825	107.6%	30.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(16 909)**	**(20 244)**	**12 683**		**2 014**		**(3 789)**		**(4 241)**		**6 667**		**(3 523)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 905	17 270	6 714	39.7%	5 543	32.8%	251	1.5%	-	-	12 507	72.4%	-	37.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(4)**	**(2 974)**	**19 397**		**7 557**		**(3 539)**		**(4 241)**		**19 174**		**(3 523)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(4)**	**(2 974)**	**19 397**		**7 557**		**(3 539)**		**(4 241)**		**19 174**		**(3 523)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(4)**	**(2 974)**	**19 397**		**7 557**		**(3 539)**		**(4 241)**		**19 174**		**(3 523)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(4)**	**(2 974)**	**19 397**		**7 557**		**(3 539)**		**(4 241)**		**19 174**		**(3 523)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**16 905**	**16 905**	**4 615**	**27.3%**	**2 906**	**17.2%**	**4 077**	**24.1%**	**4 111**	**24.3%**	**15 709**	**92.9%**	**3 474**	**68.2%**	**18.3%**
National Government	16 905	16 905	4 362	25.8%	2 906	17.2%	4 077	24.1%	3 278	19.4%	14 622	86.5%	1 721	52.8%	90.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**16 905**	**16 905**	**4 615**	**27.3%**	**2 906**	**17.2%**	**4 077**	**24.1%**	**3 278**	**19.4%**	**14 876**	**88.0%**	**3 474**	**68.2%**	**(5.7%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	833	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**16 905**	**16 905**	**4 615**	**27.3%**	**2 906**	**17.2%**	**4 077**	**24.1%**	**4 111**	**24.3%**	**15 709**	**92.9%**	**1 721**	**59.4%**	**138.9%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**551**	**-**	**669**	**-**	**2 159**	**-**	**1 352**	**-**	**4 731**	**-**	**578**	**-**	**133.7%**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	551	-	669	-	2 159	-	1 352	-	4 731	-	578	-	133.7%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2.6%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.6%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**14 905**	**14 905**	**4 065**	**27.3%**	**2 237**	**15.0%**	**1 918**	**12.9%**	**2 759**	**18.5%**	**10 979**	**73.7%**	**1 142**	**40.4%**	**141.6%**
Electricity	-	-	984	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	1 817	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	10 671	10 671	3 081	28.9%	2 237	21.0%	1 918	18.0%	1 336	12.5%	8 572	80.3%	1 142	44.0%	17.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	-	590	-	-	23.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	4 234	4 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**51 424**	**51 424**	**28 207**	**54.9%**	**18 531**	**36.0%**	**11 700**	**22.8%**	**4 548**	**8.8%**	**62 986**	**122.5%**	**3 797**	**112.9%**	**19.8%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 684	2 684	3 922	146.1%	136	5.1%	135	5.0%	135	5.0%	4 328	161.3%	121	27.0%	11.9%
Service charges	**5 074**	**5 074**	**2 295**	**45.2%**	**2 241**	**44.2%**	**2 288**	**45.1%**	**2 183**	**43.0%**	**9 007**	**177.5%**	**2 158**	**-**	**1.2%**
Other revenue	2 422	2 422	3 051	126.0%	2 328	96.1%	713	29.4%	688	28.4%	6 780	280.0%	1 474	-	(53.3%)
Government - operating	24 119	24 119	12 226	50.7%	6 870	28.5%	5 644	23.4%	-	-	24 740	102.6%	-	90.7%	-
Government - capital	16 905	16 905	6 714	39.7%	6 957	41.2%	2 864	16.9%	1 541	9.1%	18 075	106.9%	-	85.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	220	220	-	-	-	-	57	25.7%	-	-	57	25.7%	44	4.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(45 120)**	**(45 120)**	**(8 614)**	**19.1%**	**(8 597)**	**19.1%**	**(8 697)**	**19.3%**	**(9 834)**	**21.8%**	**(35 743)**	**79.2%**	**(6 510)**	**118.2%**	**51.1%**
Suppliers and employees	(42 485)	(42 485)	(8 614)	20.3%	(8 108)	19.1%	(7 981)	18.8%	(9 187)	21.6%	(33 891)	79.8%	(6 510)	108.9%	41.1%
Finance charges	(616)	(616)	-	-	(27)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(27)	4.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 019)	(2 019)	-	-	(462)	22.9%	(716)	35.5%	(647)	32.0%	(1 825)	90.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**6 304**	**6 304**	**19 593**	**310.8%**	**9 934**	**157.6%**	**3 003**	**47.6%**	**(5 286)**	**(83.9%)**	**27 244**	**432.2%**	**(2 713)**	**103.7%**	**94.8%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(16 905)**	**(16 905)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(16 905)	(16 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(16 905)**	**(16 905)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**(413)**	**-**	**(315)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(728)**	**-**	**-**	**33.0%**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(413)	-	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	(728)	-	-	33.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**(413)**	**-**	**(315)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(728)**	**-**	**-**	**33.4%**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(10 601)**	**(10 601)**	**19 180**	**(180.9%)**	**9 619**	**(90.7%)**	**3 003**	**(28.3%)**	**(5 286)**	**49.9%**	**26 516**	**(250.1%)**	**(2 713)**	**(458.8%)**	**94.8%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 097	1 097	-	-	19 180	1 748.4%	28 799	2 625.3%	31 802	2 899.0%	-	-	23 031	70.3%	38.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(9 504)**	**(9 504)**	**19 180**	**(201.8%)**	**28 799**	**(303.0%)**	**31 802**	**(334.6%)**	**26 516**	**(279.0%)**	**26 516**	**(279.0%)**	**20 317**	**2 818.9%**	**30.5%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	0	-	271	3.1%	235	2.7%	8 350	94.3%	8 855	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(12)	(.1%)	440	4.3%	22	.2%	9 875	95.6%	10 324	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	121	2.4%	83	1.7%	4 763	95.9%	4 967	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	163	2.2%	131	1.8%	7 045	96.0%	7 339	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 842)	(64.3%)	965	33.7%	34	1.2%	3 710	129.4%	2 867	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(1 854)**	**(5.4%)**	**1 959**	**5.7%**	**505**	**1.5%**	**33 743**	**98.2%**	**34 353**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(135)	(6.7%)	926	46.1%	33	1.7%	1 185	59.0%	2 010	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(62)	(3.6%)	188	10.9%	134	7.7%	1 470	85.0%	1 730	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	(1 577)	(5.7%)	799	2.9%	337	1.2%	28 084	101.6%	27 642	80.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(80)	(2.7%)	45	1.5%	1	-	3 004	101.1%	2 970	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(1 854)**	**(5.4%)**	**1 959**	**5.7%**	**505**	**1.5%**	**33 743**	**98.2%**	**34 353**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	87	79.8%	22	20.2%	-	-	-	-	109	1.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	46	.7%	48	.8%	46	.7%	6 183	97.8%	6 323	86.0%
Other	267	28.9%	24	2.6%	305	33.0%	329	35.6%	924	12.6%
Total	**400**	**5.4%**	**94**	**1.3%**	**351**	**4.8%**	**6 511**	**88.5%**	**7 355**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Teresa Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr D Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**209 255**	**168 488**	**54 423**	**26.0%**	**20 146**	**9.6%**	**39 210**	**23.3%**	**15 794**	**9.4%**	**129 573**	**76.9%**	**21 152**	**57.5%**	**(25.3%)**
Property rates	26 000	26 000	19 959	76.8%	1 413	5.4%	2 012	7.7%	1 464	5.6%	24 847	95.6%	1 902	32.0%	(23.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	50 607	44 307	8 471	16.7%	6 171	12.2%	8 172	18.4%	6 450	14.6%	29 265	66.0%	5 890	72.7%	9.5%
Service charges - water revenue	28 518	24 260	3 668	12.9%	3 509	12.3%	4 747	19.6%	2 898	11.9%	14 822	61.1%	3 044	48.3%	(4.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 750	13 070	2 640	17.9%	2 642	17.9%	3 987	30.5%	2 672	20.4%	11 940	91.4%	2 327	151.9%	14.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 506	9 140	2 664	25.4%	1 797	17.1%	2 541	27.8%	1 674	18.3%	8 676	94.9%	1 050	134.8%	59.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	230	230	1 403	610.0%	71	30.8%	92	40.1%	66	28.7%	1 632	709.6%	58	122.3%	14.5%
Interest earned - external investments	510	510	5	1.0%	9	1.8%	15	2.9%	5	1.1%	35	6.8%	50	81.4%	(89.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	310	310	60	19.5%	29	9.4%	55	17.7%	42	13.6%	187	60.2%	5	16.8%	735.9%
Licences and permits	383	383	0	.1%	0	.1%	1	.3%	2	.6%	4	1.1%	167	140.7%	(98.7%)
Agency services	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 997	33 697	12 147	39.2%	3 315	10.7%	16 569	49.2%	-	-	32 031	95.1%	0	407.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	7 844	781	3 406	43.4%	486	6.2%	392	50.2%	117	15.0%	4 401	563.5%	6 659	23.4%	(98.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	37 800	15 000	0	-	701	1.9%	628	4.2%	404	2.7%	1 733	11.6%	-	6.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**204 002**	**207 824**	**34 240**	**16.8%**	**30 754**	**15.1%**	**40 029**	**19.3%**	**23 569**	**11.3%**	**128 592**	**61.9%**	**51 864**	**69.9%**	**(54.6%)**
Employee related costs	63 744	63 881	13 788	21.6%	10 039	15.7%	14 306	22.4%	8 645	13.5%	46 778	73.2%	13 193	82.7%	(34.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 071	3 071	758	24.7%	497	16.2%	526	17.1%	544	17.7%	2 326	75.7%	699	53.5%	(22.1%)
Debt impairment	10 330	10 330	-	-	2 120	20.5%	2 583	25.0%	-	-	4 703	45.5%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 227	15 227	-	-	3 806	25.0%	5 155	33.9%	-	-	8 961	58.8%	-	27.9%	-
Finance charges	6 848	6 848	-	-	-	-	43	.6%	94	1.4%	138	2.0%	359	-	(73.8%)
Bulk purchases	42 250	42 250	9 393	22.2%	6 717	15.9%	6 549	15.5%	6 107	14.5%	28 765	68.1%	28 529	-	(78.6%)
Other Materials	8 894	8 894	1 197	13.5%	208	2.3%	2 060	23.2%	1 110	12.5%	4 575	51.4%	499	11.9%	122.6%
Contracted services	-	-	1 154	-	594	-	513	-	535	-	2 796	-	81	-	562.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 430	-	1 832	-	2 117	-	2 038	-	8 418	-	2 202	-	(7.4%)
Other expenditure	53 638	57 323	5 519	10.3%	4 942	9.2%	6 177	10.8%	4 496	7.8%	21 135	36.9%	6 304	15.6%	(28.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**5 253**	**(39 336)**	**20 183**		**(10 608)**		**(818)**		**(7 776)**		**981**		**(30 712)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	8 521	-	10 088	-	-	-	18 608	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**5 253**	**(39 336)**	**20 183**		**(2 088)**		**9 269**		**(7 776)**		**19 589**		**(30 712)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**5 253**	**(39 336)**	**20 183**		**(2 088)**		**9 269**		**(7 776)**		**19 589**		**(30 712)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**5 253**	**(39 336)**	**20 183**		**(2 088)**		**9 269**		**(7 776)**		**19 589**		**(30 712)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**5 253**	**(39 336)**	**20 183**		**(2 088)**		**9 269**		**(7 776)**		**19 589**		**(30 712)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**33 150**	**26 517**	**2 879**	**8.7%**	**6 198**	**18.7%**	**10 801**	**40.7%**	**-**	**-**	**19 878**	**75.0%**	**4 805**	**40.8%**	**(100.0%)**
National Government	18 159	15 159	2 879	15.9%	3 804	20.9%	10 801	71.3%	-	-	17 484	115.3%	4 805	93.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**18 240**	**15 159**	**2 879**	**15.8%**	**3 804**	**20.9%**	**10 801**	**71.3%**	**-**	**-**	**17 484**	**115.3%**	**4 805**	**95.6%**	**(100.0%)**
Borrowing	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 410	11 358	-	-	2 394	54.3%	-	-	-	-	2 394	21.1%	-	2.6%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**33 150**	**26 517**	**2 879**	**8.7%**	**6 198**	**18.7%**	**10 801**	**40.7%**	**-**	**-**	**19 878**	**75.0%**	**4 805**	**40.8%**	**(100.0%)**
Governance and Administration	**3 573**	**1 314**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**.2%**	**-**
Executive & Council	573	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 456	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-
Corporate Services	1 544	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**3 338**	**44**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**58.7%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	131	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Sport And Recreation	115	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**18 159**	**25 159**	**2 879**	**15.9%**	**6 198**	**34.1%**	**10 801**	**42.9%**	**-**	**-**	**19 878**	**79.0%**	**4 805**	**83.8%**	**(100.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 159	25 159	2 879	15.9%	6 198	34.1%	10 801	42.9%	-	-	19 878	79.0%	4 805	83.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**8 080**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11.7%**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**186 614**	**170 370**	**34 772**	**18.6%**	**43 886**	**23.5%**	**44 504**	**26.1%**	**27 991**	**16.4%**	**151 154**	**88.7%**	**15 180**	**77.8%**	**84.4%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 000	26 000	1 844	7.1%	8 979	34.5%	3 756	14.4%	1 347	5.2%	15 925	61.3%	1 547	32.1%	(12.9%)
Service charges	**104 381**	**90 777**	**10 242**	**9.8%**	**7 552**	**7.2%**	**12 752**	**14.0%**	**10 219**	**11.3%**	**40 766**	**44.9%**	**12 646**	**105.2%**	**(19.2%)**
Other revenue	9 567	4 082	6 879	71.9%	12 470	130.3%	11 248	275.6%	16 420	402.2%	47 017	1 151.8%	987	-	1 563.7%
Government - operating	30 997	33 842	15 802	51.0%	9 397	30.3%	7 048	20.8%	-	-	32 247	95.3%	-	79.5%	-
Government - capital	15 159	15 159	-	-	5 474	36.1%	9 685	63.9%	-	-	15 159	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	510	510	5	1.0%	14	2.8%	15	2.9%	6	1.1%	40	7.9%	-	58.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(178 444)**	**(182 266)**	**(33 483)**	**18.8%**	**(48 872)**	**27.4%**	**(41 302)**	**22.7%**	**(30 594)**	**16.8%**	**(154 251)**	**84.6%**	**(57 416)**	**152.6%**	**(46.7%)**
Suppliers and employees	(171 596)	(175 418)	(31 299)	18.2%	(43 969)	25.6%	(39 165)	22.3%	(27 593)	15.7%	(142 025)	81.0%	(56 172)	146.6%	(50.9%)
Finance charges	(6 848)	(6 848)	(150)	2.2%	(407)	5.9%	(4)	.1%	(8)	.1%	(568)	8.3%	(213)	324.6%	(96.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2 035)	-	(4 497)	-	(2 133)	-	(2 993)	-	(11 658)	-	(1 032)	-	190.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**8 170**	**(11 896)**	**1 289**	**15.8%**	**(4 987)**	**(61.0%)**	**3 203**	**(26.9%)**	**(2 602)**	**21.9%**	**(3 098)**	**26.0%**	**(42 236)**	**9 620.2%**	**(93.8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**38 725**	**15 925**	**10 370**	**26.8%**	**12 526**	**32.3%**	**80**	**.5%**	**-**	**-**	**22 976**	**144.3%**	**-**	**96.2%**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	37 800	15 000	-	-	798	2.1%	80	.5%	-	-	878	5.9%	-	60.5%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	450	450	10 370	2 304.4%	11 728	2 606.3%	-	-	-	-	22 098	4 910.7%	-	-	-
Payments	**(18 159)**	**(18 159)**	**(4 275)**	**23.5%**	**(6 198)**	**34.1%**	**(3 135)**	**17.3%**	**(1 445)**	**8.0%**	**(15 053)**	**82.9%**	**(6 725)**	**38.8%**	**(78.5%)**
Capital assets	(18 159)	(18 159)	(4 275)	23.5%	(6 198)	34.1%	(3 135)	17.3%	(1 445)	8.0%	(15 053)	82.9%	(6 725)	38.8%	(78.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**20 566**	**(2 234)**	**6 095**	**29.6%**	**6 328**	**30.8%**	**(3 055)**	**136.7%**	**(1 445)**	**64.7%**	**7 923**	**(354.7%)**	**(6 725)**	**36 506.9%**	**(78.5%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**10 609**	**10 609**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12**	**(27.0%)**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8.5%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	(1 269.6%)	(100.0%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(334)**	**-**	**(334)**	**-**	**(335)**	**322.0%**	**(.3%)**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	-	(334)	-	(335)	322.0%	(.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**10 609**	**10 609**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(334)**	**(3.1%)**	**(334)**	**(3.1%)**	**(323)**	**(43.4%)**	**3.3%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**39 345**	**(3 521)**	**7 383**	**18.8%**	**1 342**	**3.4%**	**148**	**(4.2%)**	**(4 381)**	**124.4%**	**4 491**	**(127.6%)**	**(49 285)**	**(1 197.6%)**	**(91.1%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(5 000)	-	1 847	(36.9%)	9 230	(184.6%)	10 572	-	10 720	-	1 847	-	(19 933)	4 008.8%	(153.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**34 345**	**(3 521)**	**9 230**	**26.9%**	**10 572**	**30.8%**	**10 720**	**(304.4%)**	**6 338**	**(180.0%)**	**6 338**	**(180.0%)**	**(69 218)**	**(915.8%)**	**(109.2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 441	2.4%	1 405	2.3%	1 400	2.3%	56 056	93.0%	60 303	35.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	2 080	16.9%	1 942	15.8%	1 481	12.0%	6 817	55.3%	12 321	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	716	2.7%	676	2.5%	480	1.8%	25 057	93.0%	26 929	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 489	3.5%	1 386	3.3%	1 320	3.1%	38 391	90.1%	42 585	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 039	4.1%	906	3.6%	868	3.4%	22 525	88.9%	25 339	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53	1.5%	53	1.5%	44	1.3%	3 349	95.7%	3 500	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**6 818**	**4.0%**	**6 368**	**3.7%**	**5 594**	**3.3%**	**152 195**	**89.0%**	**170 976**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	585	2.9%	523	2.6%	476	2.4%	18 327	92.0%	19 910	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 719	10.0%	2 338	8.6%	1 743	6.4%	20 332	74.9%	27 131	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 515	2.8%	3 508	2.8%	3 375	2.7%	113 523	91.6%	123 921	72.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	.8%	0	.8%	0	.7%	13	97.7%	14	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**6 818**	**4.0%**	**6 368**	**3.7%**	**5 594**	**3.3%**	**152 195**	**89.0%**	**170 976**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 006	7.4%	-	-	3 194	7.9%	34 242	84.7%	40 442	65.4%
Bulk Water	1 749	9.4%	1 628	8.7%	1 637	8.8%	13 677	73.2%	18 691	30.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	511	18.6%	610	22.2%	1 625	59.2%	2 746	4.4%
Total	**4 755**	**7.7%**	**2 139**	**3.5%**	**5 441**	**8.8%**	**49 544**	**80.1%**	**61 879**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Lategan (Acting)	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Cassius Nkadimang (Acting)	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**75 364**	**75 365**	**39 865**	**52.9%**	**216**	**.3%**	**3 183**	**4.2%**	**7 595**	**10.1%**	**50 859**	**67.5%**	**8 662**	**62.9%**	**(12.3%)**
Property rates	10 218	10 218	23 079	225.9%	-	-	-	-	0	-	23 079	225.9%	-	8.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 193	20 193	4 733	23.4%	214	1.1%	1 535	7.6%	3 092	15.3%	9 573	47.4%	3 908	63.8%	(20.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 483	8 483	1 912	22.5%	1	-	729	8.6%	1 079	12.7%	3 721	43.9%	1 653	68.7%	(34.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 461	4 461	1 100	24.7%	-	-	371	8.3%	659	14.8%	2 131	47.8%	1 051	76.7%	(37.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 217	6 217	1 499	24.1%	-	-	507	8.2%	939	15.1%	2 946	47.4%	1 463	73.3%	(35.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	260	260	40	15.5%	-	-	13	4.9%	26	10.1%	79	30.5%	39	40.4%	(33.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	130	130	28	21.4%	-	-	6	4.8%	24	18.2%	58	44.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	180	180	27	15.1%	-	-	8	4.6%	16	8.9%	52	28.7%	28	70.1%	(43.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	50	50	6	12.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	12.0%	1	52.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	144	144	9	6.1%	1	.7%	1	.7%	484	336.4%	495	343.9%	8	(249.8%)	6 117.1%
Agency services	960	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	21 917	21 917	7 245	33.1%	-	-	-	-	1 215	5.5%	8 460	38.6%	183	104.3%	563.7%
Other own revenue	2 151	2 152	187	8.7%	-	-	12	.6%	59	2.8%	259	12.0%	327	12.2%	(81.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**75 366**	**75 364**	**17 134**	**22.7%**	**-**	**-**	**3 323**	**4.4%**	**16 424**	**21.8%**	**36 881**	**48.9%**	**12 348**	**67.0%**	**33.0%**
Employee related costs	21 768	24 229	4 709	21.6%	-	-	1 575	6.5%	(1 675)	(6.9%)	4 609	19.0%	4 477	71.2%	(137.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 086	2 435	534	25.6%	-	-	174	7.1%	(166)	(6.8%)	542	22.2%	581	60.3%	(128.6%)
Debt impairment	5 800	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 230	4 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 340)	(31.7%)	(1 340)	(31.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	350	230	22	6.4%	-	-	5	2.3%	1	.4%	29	12.4%	26	28.8%	(96.7%)
Bulk purchases	16 991	16 991	4 664	27.4%	-	-	623	3.7%	813	4.8%	6 099	35.9%	3 213	68.4%	(74.7%)
Other Materials	5 254	5 214	341	6.5%	-	-	104	2.0%	3	.1%	448	8.6%	251	33.8%	(98.8%)
Contracted services	3 900	3 900	1 037	26.6%	-	-	-	-	(63)	(1.6%)	974	25.0%	705	144.2%	(108.9%)
Transfers and grants	5 233	5 233	3 421	65.4%	-	-	662	12.7%	19 395	370.6%	23 478	448.7%	2 046	173.9%	848.1%
Other expenditure	9 754	7 102	2 511	25.7%	-	-	180	2.5%	(543)	(7.6%)	2 148	30.2%	1 049	37.7%	(151.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(105)	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(2)**	**1**	**22 731**		**216**		**(140)**		**(8 829)**		**13 978**		**(3 687)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 707	12 707	2 936	23.1%	-	-	-	-	13 515	106.4%	16 451	129.5%	442	126.2%	2 957.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**12 705**	**12 708**	**25 668**		**216**		**(140)**		**4 686**		**30 429**		**(3 245)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**12 705**	**12 708**	**25 668**		**216**		**(140)**		**4 686**		**30 429**		**(3 245)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**12 705**	**12 708**	**25 668**		**216**		**(140)**		**4 686**		**30 429**		**(3 245)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**12 705**	**12 708**	**25 668**		**216**		**(140)**		**4 686**		**30 429**		**(3 245)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**12 707**	**12 707**	**-**	**-**	**3 217**	**25.3%**	**13**	**.1%**	**8 351**	**65.7%**	**11 580**	**91.1%**	**456**	**123.9%**	**1 732.9%**
National Government	7 931	9 107	-	-	3 217	40.6%	13	.1%	8 351	91.7%	11 580	127.2%	456	86.7%	1 732.9%
Provincial Government	4 776	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**12 707**	**12 707**	**-**	**-**	**3 217**	**25.3%**	**13**	**.1%**	**8 351**	**65.7%**	**11 580**	**91.1%**	**456**	**130.7%**	**1 732.9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**12 707**	**12 707**	**-**	**-**	**3 217**	**25.3%**	**13**	**.1%**	**8 351**	**65.7%**	**11 580**	**91.1%**	**456**	**123.9%**	**1 732.9%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**460**	**-**	**460**	**-**	**-**	**.5%**	**(100.0%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	460	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.8%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**2 100**	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**456**	**186.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	186.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**10 607**	**10 607**	**-**	**-**	**3 217**	**30.3%**	**13**	**.1%**	**7 891**	**74.4%**	**11 120**	**104.8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Electricity	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	8 916	8 916	-	-	3 217	36.1%	-	-	7 829	87.8%	11 046	123.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	191	-	-	-	-	13	6.7%	62	32.4%	75	39.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**88 068**	**88 071**	**29 205**	**33.2%**	**18 555**	**21.1%**	**23 414**	**26.6%**	**4 830**	**5.5%**	**76 003**	**86.3%**	**10 107**	**92.2%**	**(52.2%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 219	10 218	1 604	15.7%	1 920	18.8%	1 682	16.5%	2 103	20.6%	7 308	71.5%	1 631	142.6%	29.0%
Service charges	**39 354**	**39 354**	**6 965**	**17.7%**	**5 921**	**15.0%**	**5 602**	**14.2%**	**6 551**	**16.6%**	**25 040**	**63.6%**	**9 498**	**120.2%**	**(31.0%)**
Other revenue	3 562	3 565	3 099	87.0%	651	18.3%	3 538	99.2%	(3 868)	(108.5%)	3 421	96.0%	(1 039)	46.7%	272.2%
Government - operating	21 917	21 917	10 586	48.3%	7 201	32.9%	4 276	19.5%	-	-	22 063	100.7%	-	88.1%	-
Government - capital	12 707	12 707	6 902	54.3%	2 829	22.3%	8 300	65.3%	-	-	18 031	141.9%	-	77.8%	-
Interest	310	310	49	15.7%	33	10.6%	16	5.1%	43	13.9%	140	45.2%	17	222.2%	146.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(67 387)**	**(75 364)**	**(16 520)**	**24.5%**	**(12 781)**	**19.0%**	**(8 857)**	**11.8%**	**(16 028)**	**21.3%**	**(54 186)**	**71.9%**	**(9 645)**	**112.7%**	**66.2%**
Suppliers and employees	(61 800)	(69 901)	(16 077)	26.0%	(12 385)	20.0%	(8 644)	12.4%	(9 653)	13.8%	(46 759)	66.9%	(9 063)	112.7%	6.5%
Finance charges	(350)	(230)	(22)	6.4%	(7)	1.9%	-	-	(11)	4.6%	(40)	17.3%	(18)	34.4%	(40.1%)
Transfers and grants	(5 238)	(5 233)	(421)	8.0%	(389)	7.4%	(213)	4.1%	(6 365)	121.6%	(7 387)	141.2%	(565)	119.0%	1 027.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**20 681**	**12 707**	**12 685**	**61.3%**	**5 774**	**27.9%**	**14 557**	**114.6%**	**(11 198)**	**(88.1%)**	**21 817**	**171.7%**	**462**	**2.7%**	**(2 524.3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**104**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**104**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(12 707)**	**(12 708)**	**(2 414)**	**19.0%**	**(1 437)**	**11.3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 852)**	**30.3%**	**-**	**26.7%**	**-**
Capital assets	(12 707)	(12 708)	(2 414)	19.0%	(1 437)	11.3%	-	-	-	-	(3 852)	30.3%	-	26.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(12 707)**	**(12 708)**	**(2 310)**	**18.2%**	**(1 437)**	**11.3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 747)**	**29.5%**	**0**	**26.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**13**	**-**	**16**	**-**	**10**	**-**	**12**	**-**	**49**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	13	-	16	-	10	-	12	-	49	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**-**	**(9 800)**	**(300)**	**-**	**(100)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(313)**	**3.2%**	**(714)**	**7.3%**	**(198)**	**76.8%**	**58.0%**
Repayment of borrowing	-	(9 800)	(300)	-	(100)	-	-	-	(313)	3.2%	(714)	7.3%	(198)	76.8%	58.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**(9 800)**	**(288)**	**-**	**(85)**	**-**	**10**	**(.1%)**	**(301)**	**3.1%**	**(664)**	**6.8%**	**(198)**	**74.6%**	**52.2%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**7 974**	**(9 801)**	**10 087**	**126.5%**	**4 252**	**53.3%**	**14 567**	**(148.6%)**	**(11 500)**	**117.3%**	**17 406**	**(177.6%)**	**264**	**(58.9%)**	**(4 455.8%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	383	-	10 469	-	14 721	-	29 288	-	383	-	(2 891)	-	(1 112.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**7 974**	**(9 801)**	**10 469**	**131.3%**	**14 721**	**184.6%**	**29 288**	**(298.8%)**	**17 788**	**(181.5%)**	**17 788**	**(181.5%)**	**(2 627)**	**(58.9%)**	**(777.0%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 277	14.6%	583	3.7%	451	2.9%	12 296	78.8%	15 607	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 936	29.3%	585	8.9%	584	8.8%	3 494	53.0%	6 598	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 539	9.8%	668	4.2%	553	3.5%	13 007	82.5%	15 767	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	713	11.4%	228	3.6%	226	3.6%	5 102	81.4%	6 269	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	883	13.6%	234	3.6%	217	3.3%	5 173	79.5%	6 507	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	8	14.1%	3	5.0%	2	3.8%	41	77.1%	53	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3	1.6%	1	.4%	1	.4%	180	97.6%	184	.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 447)	196.9%	2	(.2%)	2	(.2%)	709	(96.4%)	(735)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**5 911**	**11.8%**	**2 302**	**4.6%**	**2 036**	**4.1%**	**40 001**	**79.6%**	**50 251**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8	.5%	64	4.2%	61	4.0%	1 381	91.2%	1 514	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	980	10.1%	433	4.5%	270	2.8%	8 026	82.7%	9 709	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 874	12.9%	1 681	4.5%	1 576	4.2%	29 593	78.4%	37 723	75.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	49	3.8%	125	9.5%	130	9.9%	1 002	76.8%	1 305	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**5 911**	**11.8%**	**2 302**	**4.6%**	**2 036**	**4.1%**	**40 001**	**79.6%**	**50 251**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 310	29.9%	3 077	70.1%	4 387	11.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 405	100.0%	6 405	16.4%
VAT (output less input)	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 754	100.0%	3 754	9.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 862	22.7%	1 107	13.5%	621	7.6%	4 625	56.3%	8 215	21.1%
Auditor-General	0	-	54	.8%	52	.8%	6 618	98.4%	6 723	17.2%
Other	48	.5%	-	-	-	-	9 475	99.5%	9 522	24.4%
Total	**1 916**	**4.9%**	**1 161**	**3.0%**	**1 982**	**5.1%**	**33 954**	**87.0%**	**39 013**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Mr Petra Booysen	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**62 534**	**64 967**	**23 511**	**37.6%**	**21 515**	**34.4%**	**14 400**	**22.2%**	**3 563**	**5.5%**	**62 988**	**97.0%**	**650**	**88.9%**	**448.5%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887)	-	(887)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	85	20	11	13.1%	(8)	(9.3%)	2	8.6%	1	3.6%	6	28.5%	11	13.1%	(93.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	350	375	102	29.1%	79	22.6%	111	29.7%	27	7.3%	320	85.3%	41	43.5%	(32.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 464	57 464	23 330	41.3%	17 911	31.7%	12 559	21.9%	(198)	(.3%)	53 602	93.3%	658	96.8%	(130.0%)
Other own revenue	5 615	5 453	68	1.2%	3 532	62.9%	1 728	31.7%	4 619	84.7%	9 947	182.4%	(60)	31.3%	(7 752.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	20	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**61 252**	**63 874**	**13 280**	**21.7%**	**16 759**	**27.4%**	**11 316**	**17.7%**	**14 387**	**22.5%**	**55 742**	**87.3%**	**12 850**	**95.6%**	**12.0%**
Employee related costs	40 765	40 675	8 814	21.6%	10 662	26.2%	8 958	22.0%	9 605	23.6%	38 039	93.5%	8 414	98.1%	14.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 575	3 692	727	20.3%	767	21.4%	878	23.8%	704	19.1%	3 075	83.3%	902	108.3%	(22.0%)
Debt impairment	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	127.1%	159	127.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	653	932	-	-	466	71.4%	-	-	101	10.8%	567	60.9%	-	70.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	134	210	47	34.8%	(18)	(13.3%)	7	3.5%	(2)	(1.1%)	34	16.2%	-	69.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 870	874	459	24.6%	681	36.4%	173	19.8%	598	68.4%	1 912	218.7%	837	105.2%	(28.5%)
Contracted services	135	65	-	-	3	2.0%	3	4.2%	3	4.0%	8	12.5%	7	3.5%	(63.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	4 275	405	-	509	-	168	3.9%	1 575	36.8%	2 657	62.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 120	13 026	2 828	20.0%	3 689	26.1%	1 130	8.7%	1 645	12.6%	9 291	71.3%	2 690	87.8%	(38.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1 282**	**1 093**	**10 231**		**4 755**		**3 084**		**(10 824)**		**7 247**		**(12 200)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**1 282**	**1 093**	**10 231**		**4 755**		**3 084**		**(10 824)**		**7 247**		**(12 200)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1 282**	**1 093**	**10 231**		**4 755**		**3 084**		**(10 824)**		**7 247**		**(12 200)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**1 282**	**1 093**	**10 231**		**4 755**		**3 084**		**(10 824)**		**7 247**		**(12 200)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1 282**	**1 093**	**10 231**		**4 755**		**3 084**		**(10 824)**		**7 247**		**(12 200)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**870**	**603**	**22**	**2.5%**	**47**	**5.4%**	**-**	**-**	**276**	**45.8%**	**345**	**57.2%**	**139**	**42.4%**	**98.7%**
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	870	603	22	2.5%	47	5.4%	-	-	276	45.8%	345	57.2%	139	42.3%	98.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**870**	**603**	**22**	**2.5%**	**47**	**5.4%**	**-**	**-**	**276**	**45.8%**	**345**	**57.2%**	**139**	**42.4%**	**98.7%**
Governance and Administration	**643**	**373**	**22**	**3.4%**	**11**	**1.7%**	**-**	**-**	**260**	**69.7%**	**293**	**78.6%**	**139**	**48.8%**	**87.3%**
Executive & Council	40	154	-	-	12	29.8%	-	-	-	-	12	7.7%	-	97.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	443	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	210.3%	196	210.3%	-	92.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	160	126	22	13.8%	(1)	(.5%)	-	-	65	51.2%	86	68.0%	139	41.2%	(53.5%)
Community and Public Safety	**139**	**142**	**-**	**-**	**36**	**25.8%**	**-**	**-**	**16**	**11.1%**	**52**	**36.3%**	**-**	**26.9%**	**(100.0%)**
Community & Social Services	113	116	-	-	36	31.7%	-	-	16	13.6%	52	44.4%	-	6.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.5%	-
Health	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**88**	**88**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**62 514**	**62 811**	**24 839**	**39.7%**	**25 370**	**40.6%**	**20 189**	**32.1%**	**913**	**1.5%**	**71 312**	**113.5%**	**3 537**	**127.5%**	**(74.2%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 700	4 972	3 404	59.7%	8 296	145.5%	7 219	145.2%	822	16.5%	19 741	397.1%	1 708	752.3%	(51.9%)
Government - operating	56 464	57 464	21 333	37.8%	16 995	30.1%	12 859	22.4%	-	-	51 187	89.1%	1 800	102.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	350	375	102	29.1%	79	22.6%	111	29.7%	92	24.5%	384	102.4%	29	45.4%	217.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(60 599)**	**(59 537)**	**(15 203)**	**25.1%**	**(29 081)**	**48.0%**	**(11 015)**	**18.5%**	**(12 607)**	**21.2%**	**(67 907)**	**114.1%**	**(13 254)**	**132.7%**	**(4.9%)**
Suppliers and employees	(60 465)	(59 403)	(15 157)	25.1%	(29 061)	48.1%	(10 848)	18.3%	(11 032)	18.6%	(66 098)	111.3%	(13 254)	132.8%	(16.8%)
Finance charges	(134)	(134)	(47)	34.8%	(19)	14.5%	-	-	-	-	(66)	49.4%	-	69.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(168)	-	(1 575)	-	(1 743)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 915**	**3 274**	**9 636**	**503.1%**	**(3 710)**	**(193.7%)**	**9 174**	**280.2%**	**(11 694)**	**(357.2%)**	**3 405**	**104.0%**	**(9 717)**	**2 765.6%**	**20.3%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**20**	**1 569**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**93**	**5.9%**	**-**	**-**	**93**	**5.9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20	1 569	-	-	-	-	93	5.9%	-	-	93	5.9%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(870)**	**(603)**	**(22)**	**2.5%**	**(47)**	**5.4%**	**-**	**-**	**(258)**	**42.7%**	**(326)**	**54.2%**	**(139)**	**42.4%**	**85.5%**
Capital assets	(870)	(603)	(22)	2.5%	(47)	5.4%	-	-	(258)	42.7%	(326)	54.2%	(139)	42.4%	85.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(850)**	**966**	**(22)**	**2.6%**	**(47)**	**5.5%**	**93**	**9.6%**	**(258)**	**(26.7%)**	**(233)**	**(24.2%)**	**(139)**	**(25.6%)**	**85.5%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(400)**	**(400)**	**323**	**(80.6%)**	**(385)**	**96.1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(62)**	**15.5%**	**-**	**52.2%**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(400)	(400)	323	(80.6%)	(385)	96.1%	-	-	-	-	(62)	15.5%	-	52.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(400)**	**(400)**	**323**	**(80.6%)**	**(385)**	**96.1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(62)**	**15.5%**	**-**	**52.2%**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**665**	**3 840**	**9 936**	**1 493.1%**	**(4 142)**	**(622.4%)**	**9 267**	**241.3%**	**(11 952)**	**(311.3%)**	**3 110**	**81.0%**	**(9 856)**	**(363.4%)**	**21.3%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 861	(1 395)	105	2.7%	10 041	260.1%	5 899	(422.9%)	15 166	(1 087.2%)	105	(7.5%)	9 106	106.6%	66.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**4 526**	**2 445**	**10 041**	**221.8%**	**5 899**	**130.3%**	**15 166**	**620.3%**	**3 215**	**131.5%**	**3 215**	**131.5%**	**(750)**	**(18.4%)**	**(528.4%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	100.0%	89	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**89**	**100.0%**	**89**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	100.0%	89	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**89**	**100.0%**	**89**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	915	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	100.0%
Total	**915**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**915**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 749 221**	**1 794 620**	**612 746**	**35.0%**	**389 597**	**22.3%**	**431 011**	**24.0%**	**364 968**	**20.3%**	**1 798 323**	**100.2%**	**327 667**	**96.4%**	**11.4%**
Property rates	423 808	443 808	246 937	58.3%	71 886	17.0%	90 795	20.5%	74 779	16.8%	484 397	109.1%	60 189	100.2%	24.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	651 586	651 594	179 765	27.6%	137 832	21.2%	159 858	24.5%	152 173	23.4%	629 627	96.6%	143 057	95.8%	6.4%
Service charges - water revenue	245 333	235 333	54 753	22.3%	56 921	23.2%	69 738	29.6%	51 259	21.8%	232 672	98.9%	48 148	97.2%	6.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 545	71 845	17 922	24.7%	17 953	24.7%	17 988	25.0%	17 982	25.0%	71 845	100.0%	16 716	100.1%	7.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	50 428	53 893	13 491	26.8%	13 492	26.8%	13 484	25.0%	13 510	25.1%	53 975	100.2%	11 832	101.1%	14.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	19 182	10 305	2 407	12.6%	2 478	12.9%	2 484	24.1%	2 507	24.3%	9 876	95.8%	4 192	93.4%	(40.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	16 000	19 000	1 820	11.4%	2 005	12.5%	1 460	7.7%	14 037	73.9%	19 322	101.7%	15 872	123.5%	(11.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50 000	80 000	21 647	43.3%	26 062	52.1%	25 750	32.2%	25 836	32.3%	99 295	124.1%	17 109	112.4%	51.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 419	15 879	2 414	23.2%	3 484	33.4%	2 734	17.2%	2 500	15.7%	11 132	70.1%	1 154	39.9%	116.6%
Licences and permits	2 995	2 965	704	23.5%	627	20.9%	1 046	35.3%	711	24.0%	3 088	104.1%	596	121.8%	19.1%
Agency services	5 800	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	139.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	166 787	170 638	59 923	35.9%	51 524	30.9%	39 132	22.9%	-	-	150 578	88.2%	-	86.8%	-
Other own revenue	34 336	33 559	10 962	31.9%	5 334	15.5%	6 544	19.5%	7 474	22.3%	30 314	90.3%	8 481	81.4%	(11.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	2 200	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**1 738 342**	**1 753 816**	**475 104**	**27.3%**	**370 165**	**21.3%**	**326 461**	**18.6%**	**352 149**	**20.1%**	**1 523 879**	**86.9%**	**333 658**	**86.6%**	**5.5%**
Employee related costs	597 254	601 580	141 836	23.7%	145 275	24.3%	136 572	22.7%	125 317	20.8%	549 001	91.3%	120 930	89.7%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	21 365	21 365	4 999	23.4%	4 958	23.2%	5 756	26.9%	5 235	24.5%	20 948	98.0%	5 465	99.4%	(4.2%)
Debt impairment	161 000	161 000	145 000	90.1%	16 000	9.9%	-	-	-	-	161 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	53 600	53 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	29 790	29 690	-	-	14 757	49.5%	-	-	14 261	48.0%	29 018	97.7%	14 919	87.8%	(4.4%)
Bulk purchases	461 000	462 400	95 053	20.6%	115 884	25.1%	108 245	23.4%	88 242	19.1%	407 424	88.1%	76 893	85.4%	14.8%
Other Materials	81 503	136 563	16 747	20.5%	25 926	31.8%	23 200	17.0%	55 698	40.8%	121 572	89.0%	25 976	91.1%	114.4%
Contracted services	-	32 395	5 102	-	5 856	-	6 482	20.0%	11 013	34.0%	28 454	87.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	55 050	57 030	21 471	39.0%	1 796	3.3%	9 630	16.9%	10 764	18.9%	43 661	76.6%	19 575	95.7%	(45.0%)
Other expenditure	277 779	198 193	44 896	16.2%	39 711	14.3%	36 575	18.5%	41 619	21.0%	162 801	82.1%	69 868	87.2%	(40.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**10 879**	**40 804**	**137 643**		**19 433**		**104 550**		**12 819**		**274 445**		**(5 992)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	64 276	120 213	-	-	875	1.4%	-	-	3 888	3.2%	4 763	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**75 155**	**161 018**	**137 643**		**20 307**		**104 550**		**16 707**		**279 207**		**(5 992)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**75 155**	**161 018**	**137 643**		**20 307**		**104 550**		**16 707**		**279 207**		**(5 992)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**75 155**	**161 018**	**137 643**		**20 307**		**104 550**		**16 707**		**279 207**		**(5 992)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**75 155**	**161 018**	**137 643**		**20 307**		**104 550**		**16 707**		**279 207**		**(5 992)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**111 709**	**201 018**	**20 671**	**18.5%**	**37 167**	**33.3%**	**23 127**	**11.5%**	**73 662**	**36.6%**	**154 627**	**76.9%**	**62 746**	**75.5%**	**17.4%**
National Government	64 276	94 540	13 402	20.9%	19 483	30.3%	10 084	10.7%	41 984	44.4%	84 953	89.9%	11 524	71.6%	264.3%
Provincial Government	-	20 674	3 850	-	8 133	-	2 105	10.2%	1 521	7.4%	15 610	75.5%	14 944	80.4%	(89.8%)
District Municipality	-	5 000	39	-	-	-	1 363	27.3%	1 993	39.9%	3 395	67.9%	5 153	103.1%	(61.3%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**64 276**	**120 213**	**17 291**	**26.9%**	**27 617**	**43.0%**	**13 552**	**11.3%**	**45 499**	**37.8%**	**103 958**	**86.5%**	**31 621**	**75.9%**	**43.9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	47 433	80 805	3 380	7.1%	9 551	20.1%	9 575	11.8%	28 163	34.9%	50 668	62.7%	31 125	74.9%	(9.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**111 709**	**201 018**	**20 671**	**18.5%**	**37 167**	**33.3%**	**23 127**	**11.5%**	**73 662**	**36.6%**	**154 627**	**76.9%**	**62 746**	**75.5%**	**17.4%**
Governance and Administration	**7 500**	**7 500**	**53**	**.7%**	**235**	**3.1%**	**296**	**4.0%**	**3 391**	**45.2%**	**3 976**	**53.0%**	**2 058**	**55.3%**	**64.8%**
Executive & Council	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 500	4 500	53	1.2%	235	5.2%	296	6.6%	3 391	75.4%	3 976	88.3%	2 058	104.7%	64.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**15 096**	**14 082**	**0**	**-**	**673**	**4.5%**	**1 305**	**9.3%**	**10 893**	**77.4%**	**12 872**	**91.4%**	**2 555**	**74.4%**	**326.3%**
Community & Social Services	14 096	11 818	0	-	673	4.8%	786	6.6%	9 929	84.0%	11 388	96.4%	2 555	74.4%	288.6%
Sport And Recreation	-	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	519	51.9%	965	96.5%	1 484	148.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**9 100**	**20 944**	**4 202**	**46.2%**	**3 326**	**36.5%**	**5 226**	**24.9%**	**7 831**	**37.4%**	**20 584**	**98.3%**	**23 602**	**109.6%**	**(66.8%)**
Planning and Development	9 100	10 944	875	9.6%	3 108	34.2%	2 424	22.1%	3 257	29.8%	9 664	88.3%	3 745	79.2%	(13.0%)
Road Transport	-	10 000	3 327	-	218	-	2 802	28.0%	4 574	45.7%	10 921	109.2%	19 858	114.3%	(77.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**76 012**	**138 935**	**16 416**	**21.6%**	**32 933**	**43.3%**	**16 300**	**11.7%**	**51 546**	**37.1%**	**117 195**	**84.4%**	**34 530**	**68.3%**	**49.3%**
Electricity	11 500	24 000	2 014	17.5%	5 303	46.1%	3 967	16.5%	9 918	41.3%	21 202	88.3%	3 598	58.7%	175.7%
Water	15 460	49 574	2 991	19.3%	9 888	64.0%	1 369	2.8%	26 898	54.3%	41 145	83.0%	12 846	66.5%	109.4%
Waste Water Management	49 053	65 360	11 411	23.3%	17 742	36.2%	10 964	16.8%	14 731	22.5%	54 848	83.9%	17 229	71.8%	(14.5%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	42.9%	(100.0%)
Other	**4 000**	**19 556**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 606 222**	**1 662 433**	**341 633**	**21.3%**	**412 886**	**25.7%**	**386 034**	**23.2%**	**313 642**	**18.9%**	**1 454 195**	**87.5%**	**281 689**	**94.4%**	**11.3%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	377 189	355 470	57 143	15.1%	100 518	26.6%	96 648	27.2%	60 198	16.9%	314 507	88.5%	41 850	86.0%	43.8%
Service charges	**904 447**	**853 813**	**182 348**	**20.2%**	**191 068**	**21.1%**	**197 362**	**23.1%**	**194 440**	**22.8%**	**765 219**	**89.6%**	**178 205**	**94.4%**	**9.1%**
Other revenue	67 523	63 299	16 488	24.4%	11 922	17.7%	12 807	20.2%	13 192	20.8%	54 410	86.0%	27 633	109.5%	(52.3%)
Government - operating	166 787	170 638	65 847	39.5%	53 019	31.8%	8 693	5.1%	-	-	127 558	74.8%	-	90.1%	-
Government - capital	64 276	120 213	4 337	6.7%	28 292	44.0%	43 315	36.0%	5 939	4.9%	81 883	68.1%	-	92.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	26 000	99 000	15 469	59.5%	28 068	108.0%	27 210	27.5%	39 873	40.3%	110 619	111.7%	34 001	117.5%	17.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 473 742)**	**(1 489 215)**	**(340 933)**	**23.1%**	**(313 877)**	**21.3%**	**(321 232)**	**21.6%**	**(334 447)**	**22.5%**	**(1 310 489)**	**88.0%**	**(326 200)**	**96.3%**	**2.5%**
Suppliers and employees	(1 438 903)	(1 448 608)	(337 701)	23.5%	(298 670)	20.8%	(318 701)	22.0%	(317 259)	21.9%	(1 272 332)	87.8%	(306 877)	96.0%	3.4%
Finance charges	(29 790)	(29 690)	-	-	(14 757)	49.5%	-	-	(14 261)	48.0%	(29 018)	97.7%	(14 919)	88.1%	(4.4%)
Transfers and grants	(5 050)	(10 918)	(3 232)	64.0%	(449)	8.9%	(2 531)	23.2%	(2 927)	26.8%	(9 139)	83.7%	(4 404)	224.6%	(33.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**132 479**	**173 218**	**700**	**.5%**	**99 009**	**74.7%**	**64 802**	**37.4%**	**(20 806)**	**(12.0%)**	**143 706**	**83.0%**	**(44 511)**	**82.2%**	**(53.3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(111 709)**	**(201 018)**	**(20 671)**	**18.5%**	**(37 167)**	**33.3%**	**(23 127)**	**11.5%**	**(73 662)**	**36.6%**	**(154 627)**	**76.9%**	**(62 745)**	**75.5%**	**17.4%**
Capital assets	(111 709)	(201 018)	(20 671)	18.5%	(37 167)	33.3%	(23 127)	11.5%	(73 662)	36.6%	(154 627)	76.9%	(62 745)	75.5%	17.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(111 709)**	**(201 018)**	**(20 671)**	**18.5%**	**(37 167)**	**33.3%**	**(23 127)**	**11.5%**	**(73 662)**	**36.6%**	**(154 627)**	**76.9%**	**(62 745)**	**75.5%**	**17.4%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(10 878)**	**(10 878)**	**-**	**-**	**(5 802)**	**53.3%**	**-**	**-**	**(5 022)**	**46.2%**	**(10 824)**	**99.5%**	**(7 183)**	**86.9%**	**(30.1%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(10 878)	(10 878)	-	-	(5 802)	53.3%	-	-	(5 022)	46.2%	(10 824)	99.5%	(7 183)	86.9%	(30.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(10 878)**	**(10 878)**	**-**	**-**	**(5 802)**	**53.3%**	**-**	**-**	**(5 022)**	**46.2%**	**(10 824)**	**99.5%**	**(7 183)**	**86.9%**	**(30.1%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**9 892**	**(38 678)**	**(19 971)**	**(201.9%)**	**56 040**	**566.5%**	**41 676**	**(107.7%)**	**(99 490)**	**257.2%**	**(21 745)**	**56.2%**	**(114 440)**	**53.1%**	**(13.1%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	214 492	275 457	275 457	128.4%	255 486	119.1%	311 526	113.1%	353 202	128.2%	275 457	100.0%	390 596	100.0%	(9.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**224 384**	**236 779**	**255 486**	**113.9%**	**311 526**	**138.8%**	**353 202**	**149.2%**	**253 712**	**107.2%**	**253 712**	**107.2%**	**276 157**	**110.2%**	**(8.1%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 361	4.9%	11 819	3.5%	10 769	3.2%	294 715	88.3%	333 664	21.4%	-	-	139 026	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	28 764	19.9%	12 272	8.5%	7 657	5.3%	95 711	66.3%	144 404	9.3%	-	-	60 168	41.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 475	4.6%	29 210	6.3%	6 587	1.4%	410 078	87.7%	467 349	30.0%	-	-	194 728	41.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	4 494	4.7%	2 960	3.1%	2 664	2.8%	84 589	89.3%	94 707	6.1%	-	-	39 461	41.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 582	4.7%	2 210	2.9%	1 992	2.6%	67 762	89.7%	75 545	4.9%	-	-	31 477	41.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	508	1.6%	467	1.5%	462	1.4%	30 482	95.5%	31 919	2.1%	-	-	13 300	41.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 262	2.9%	5 883	2.8%	5 632	2.6%	194 857	91.6%	212 634	13.7%	-	-	88 597	41.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 884	2.5%	7 475	3.8%	6 372	3.2%	177 655	90.5%	196 386	12.6%	-	-	81 827	41.0%
Total By Income Source	**86 331**	**5.5%**	**72 296**	**4.6%**	**42 135**	**2.7%**	**1 355 848**	**87.1%**	**1 556 609**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**648 585**	**41.0%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 376	2.4%	31 772	6.8%	5 146	1.1%	419 922	89.7%	468 216	30.1%	-	-	195 089	41.0%
Commercial	33 520	15.8%	10 603	5.0%	8 265	3.9%	159 661	75.3%	212 050	13.6%	-	-	88 354	41.0%
Households	40 980	4.8%	29 379	3.4%	28 183	3.3%	764 011	88.6%	862 554	55.4%	-	-	359 396	41.0%
Other	455	3.3%	541	3.9%	541	3.9%	12 253	88.9%	13 789	.9%	-	-	5 746	41.0%
Total By Customer Group	**86 331**	**5.5%**	**72 296**	**4.6%**	**42 135**	**2.7%**	**1 355 848**	**87.1%**	**1 556 609**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**648 585**	**41.0%**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	53 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 427	43.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	6 221	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 221	5.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	5 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 639	4.6%
Loan repayments	19 283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 283	15.6%
Trade Creditors	38 635	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 635	31.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	.1%
Total	**123 276**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**123 276**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**162 076**	**162 075**	**51 791**	**32.0%**	**4 789**	**3.0%**	**1 513**	**.9%**	**12 366**	**7.6%**	**70 458**	**43.5%**	**33 062**	**107.0%**	**(62.6%)**
Property rates	6 782	6 782	2 795	41.2%	(1 569)	(23.1%)	(524)	(7.7%)	433	6.4%	1 135	16.7%	1 816	295.5%	(76.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 866	25 866	7 855	30.4%	16 123	62.3%	5 374	20.8%	4 620	17.9%	33 973	131.3%	4 624	96.6%	(.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	34 119	34 119	4 460	13.1%	(2 963)	(8.7%)	(988)	(2.9%)	2 067	6.1%	2 576	7.6%	2 252	79.6%	(8.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 612	4 612	813	17.6%	(413)	(9.0%)	(138)	(3.0%)	392	8.5%	654	14.2%	582	88.1%	(32.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 909	6 909	2 450	35.5%	(1 500)	(21.7%)	(500)	(7.2%)	1 139	16.5%	1 588	23.0%	1 528	87.5%	(25.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	238	238	27	11.2%	(68)	(28.4%)	(24)	(9.9%)	48	20.1%	(17)	(7.0%)	50	46.4%	(3.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4.0%	3	4.0%	10	9.5%	(67.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 732	18 732	6 252	33.4%	(4 732)	(25.3%)	(1 659)	(8.9%)	3 568	19.0%	3 429	18.3%	4 598	122.1%	(22.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	4	-	-	(9)	(244.3%)	(3)	(81.4%)	16	458.8%	5	133.1%	17	98.4%	(4.9%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	77	77	20	25.5%	(20)	(26.1%)	(7)	(9.1%)	-	-	(7)	(9.6%)	20	102.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	64 548	64 548	27 036	41.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 036	41.9%	17 510	102.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	110	110	84	76.5%	(61)	(55.4%)	(20)	(18.3%)	80	72.6%	83	75.3%	56	57.5%	43.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**163 743**	**163 743**	**15 089**	**9.2%**	**14 282**	**8.7%**	**4 837**	**3.0%**	**11 498**	**7.0%**	**45 706**	**27.9%**	**15 398**	**63.5%**	**(25.3%)**
Employee related costs	47 381	47 381	11 378	24.0%	11 018	23.3%	3 713	7.8%	6 520	13.8%	32 629	68.9%	10 854	96.7%	(39.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 109	3 109	769	24.7%	730	23.5%	250	8.0%	106	3.4%	1 855	59.7%	720	92.1%	(85.2%)
Debt impairment	45 250	45 250	122	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	.3%	142	8.7%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	529	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.4%	-
Bulk purchases	39 590	39 590	-	-	46	.1%	15	-	-	-	61	.2%	-	18.6%	-
Other Materials	5 898	5 898	514	8.7%	243	4.1%	82	1.4%	-	-	839	14.2%	925	108.6%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	7 393	7 393	711	9.6%	549	7.4%	190	2.6%	2 137	28.9%	3 586	48.5%	1 536	105.7%	39.1%
Transfers and grants	751	751	266	35.4%	292	38.8%	102	13.6%	-	-	659	87.8%	232	89.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	13 767	13 767	1 329	9.7%	1 405	10.2%	486	3.5%	2 734	19.9%	5 955	43.3%	989	62.9%	176.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 667)**	**(1 667)**	**36 702**		**(9 494)**		**(3 325)**		**868**		**24 752**		**17 664**		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 974	40 974	1 000	2.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2.4%	-	662.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**39 707**	**39 707**	**37 702**		**(9 494)**		**(3 325)**		**868**		**25 752**		**17 664**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**39 707**	**39 707**	**37 702**		**(9 494)**		**(3 325)**		**868**		**25 752**		**17 664**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**39 707**	**39 707**	**37 702**		**(9 494)**		**(3 325)**		**868**		**25 752**		**17 664**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**39 707**	**39 707**	**37 702**		**(9 494)**		**(3 325)**		**868**		**25 752**		**17 664**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**40 974**	**40 974**	**-**	**-**	**3 102**	**7.6%**	**4 275**	**10.4%**	**5 136**	**12.5%**	**12 513**	**30.5%**	**1 146**	**46.3%**	**348.0%**
National Government	19 836	19 836	-	-	1 589	8.0%	4 275	21.6%	5 136	25.9%	11 000	55.5%	1 031	43.8%	398.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	14 638	14 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**39 474**	**39 474**	**-**	**-**	**1 589**	**4.0%**	**4 275**	**10.8%**	**5 136**	**13.0%**	**11 000**	**27.9%**	**1 031**	**47.0%**	**398.3%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	1 500	-	-	1 513	100.9%	-	-	-	-	1 513	100.9%	116	35.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**40 974**	**40 974**	**-**	**-**	**3 102**	**7.6%**	**4 275**	**10.4%**	**5 136**	**12.5%**	**12 513**	**30.5%**	**1 146**	**46.3%**	**348.0%**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**115**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**6 928**	**6 928**	**-**	**-**	**1 513**	**21.8%**	**685**	**9.9%**	**1 283**	**18.5%**	**3 481**	**50.2%**	**285**	**-**	**350.4%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 928	6 928	-	-	1 513	21.8%	685	9.9%	1 283	18.5%	3 481	50.2%	285	-	350.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**29 046**	**29 046**	**-**	**-**	**1 589**	**5.5%**	**3 590**	**12.4%**	**3 853**	**13.3%**	**9 032**	**31.1%**	**747**	**17.9%**	**416.1%**
Electricity	1 097	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	84.7%	929	84.7%	-	212.0%	(100.0%)
Water	7 479	7 479	-	-	1 589	21.2%	3 590	48.0%	1 494	20.0%	6 673	89.2%	-	16.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	20 470	20 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	7.0%	1 430	7.0%	747	5.3%	91.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**150 308**	**150 308**	**44 827**	**29.8%**	**42 742**	**28.4%**	**4 654**	**3.1%**	**-**	**-**	**92 223**	**61.4%**	**35 993**	**121.5%**	**(100.0%)**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 747	4 747	764	16.1%	11 957	251.9%	1 052	22.1%	-	-	13 773	290.1%	1 106	30.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	**41 495**	**41 495**	**8 815**	**21.2%**	**10 143**	**24.4%**	**2 123**	**5.1%**	**-**	**-**	**21 082**	**50.8%**	**7 024**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Other revenue	428	428	2 335	545.3%	98	22.9%	0	-	-	-	2 434	568.2%	8 843	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	64 548	64 548	28 372	44.0%	15 969	24.7%	-	-	-	-	44 341	68.7%	17 482	102.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	34 474	34 474	4 487	13.0%	122	.4%	-	-	-	-	4 609	13.4%	-	662.8%	-
Interest	4 616	4 616	54	1.2%	4 452	96.5%	1 479	32.0%	-	-	5 984	129.7%	1 538	120.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(118 684)**	**(118 684)**	**(33 709)**	**28.4%**	**(17 119)**	**14.4%**	**(5 333)**	**4.5%**	**-**	**-**	**(56 161)**	**47.3%**	**(28 163)**	**74.2%**	**(100.0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(118 609)	(118 609)	(33 687)	28.4%	(16 923)	14.3%	(5 262)	4.4%	-	-	(55 872)	47.1%	(28 023)	74.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(75)	(75)	(22)	29.4%	(21)	28.5%	(14)	18.4%	-	-	(57)	76.3%	(65)	98.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(175)	-	(58)	-	-	-	(232)	-	(74)	70.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**31 625**	**31 625**	**11 118**	**35.2%**	**25 624**	**81.0%**	**(680)**	**(2.1%)**	**-**	**-**	**36 062**	**114.0%**	**7 830**	**4 824.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**400**	**400**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(35 974)**	**(35 974)**	**(8 849)**	**24.6%**	**(2 233)**	**6.2%**	**(271)**	**.8%**	**-**	**-**	**(11 353)**	**31.6%**	**(7 079)**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Capital assets	(35 974)	(35 974)	(8 849)	24.6%	(2 233)	6.2%	(271)	.8%	-	-	(11 353)	31.6%	(7 079)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(35 574)**	**(35 574)**	**(8 849)**	**24.9%**	**(2 233)**	**6.3%**	**(271)**	**.8%**	**-**	**-**	**(11 353)**	**31.9%**	**(7 079)**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(3 949)**	**(3 949)**	**2 269**	**(57.5%)**	**23 391**	**(592.3%)**	**(951)**	**24.1%**	**-**	**-**	**24 709**	**(625.7%)**	**751**	**3 679.6%**	**(100.0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	874	874	-	-	2 269	259.6%	25 660	2 936.0%	-	-	-	-	43 076	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(3 075)**	**(3 075)**	**2 269**	**(73.8%)**	**25 660**	**(834.4%)**	**24 709**	**(803.5%)**	**-**	**-**	**24 709**	**(803.5%)**	**43 826**	**3 679.6%**	**(100.0%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 033	2.0%	2 044	2.0%	2 052	2.0%	95 625	94.0%	101 754	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1 809	7.5%	1 547	6.4%	1 341	5.6%	19 308	80.4%	24 005	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	491	1.4%	462	1.3%	489	1.4%	33 160	95.8%	34 603	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	343	1.9%	368	2.0%	421	2.3%	16 977	93.8%	18 109	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 047	2.1%	1 008	2.0%	989	2.0%	47 622	94.0%	50 666	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	26	5.6%	25	5.6%	18	3.9%	389	84.9%	458	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	172	.5%	169	.5%	168	.5%	36 686	98.6%	37 195	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**5 921**	**2.2%**	**5 623**	**2.1%**	**5 479**	**2.1%**	**249 768**	**93.6%**	**266 790**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 459	2.7%	1 404	2.6%	1 334	2.4%	50 744	92.4%	54 941	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	883	3.7%	776	3.2%	673	2.8%	21 624	90.3%	23 955	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 550	1.9%	3 415	1.8%	3 444	1.9%	175 537	94.4%	185 947	69.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	28	1.5%	28	1.4%	27	1.4%	1 863	95.7%	1 946	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**5 921**	**2.2%**	**5 623**	**2.1%**	**5 479**	**2.1%**	**249 768**	**93.6%**	**266 790**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 190	7.1%	1 981	6.4%	1 943	6.3%	24 781	80.2%	30 895	75.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12	.1%	-	-	1	-	9 881	99.9%	9 894	24.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 202**	**5.4%**	**1 981**	**4.9%**	**1 944**	**4.8%**	**34 663**	**85.0%**	**40 788**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgotso Moeketsi(Acting)	053 531 6500
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokeng (acting)	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**91 827**	**94 966**	**24 330**	**26.5%**	**12 826**	**14.0%**	**23 799**	**25.1%**	**11 305**	**11.9%**	**72 260**	**76.1%**	**80**	**66.3%**	**14 079.3%**
Property rates	8 170	8 170	1 629	19.9%	548	6.7%	2 182	26.7%	1 638	20.0%	5 997	73.4%	(11)	55.5%	(15 311.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 000	2 000	292	14.6%	104	5.2%	402	20.1%	366	18.3%	1 163	58.2%	(2)	73.8%	(16 842.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 273	17 273	5 564	32.2%	1 362	7.9%	4 516	26.1%	3 693	21.4%	15 136	87.6%	423	66.7%	774.0%
Service charges - water revenue	6 682	6 682	1 451	21.7%	327	4.9%	1 938	29.0%	1 364	20.4%	5 080	76.0%	(487)	53.1%	(380.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 338	5 338	1 045	19.6%	360	6.7%	1 379	25.8%	1 063	19.9%	3 848	72.1%	20	59.8%	5 278.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 000	4 000	1 000	25.0%	333	8.3%	1 331	33.3%	1 009	25.2%	3 673	91.8%	1	66.4%	186 684.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	11	-	6	-	11	-	6	-	35	-	10	-	(39.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	30	30	6	21.3%	4	13.9%	8	27.7%	5	16.5%	24	79.0%	3	80.4%	43.7%
Interest earned - external investments	200	359	79	39.4%	25	12.7%	41	11.5%	11	2.9%	156	43.5%	-	11.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 785	7 763	1 452	21.4%	520	7.7%	2 145	27.6%	1 680	21.6%	5 798	74.7%	(1)	42.6%	(171 377.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	275	275	12	4.2%	0	.2%	6	2.2%	24	8.6%	42	15.2%	4	39.0%	477.3%
Licences and permits	630	636	95	15.1%	53	8.4%	99	15.6%	113	17.7%	360	56.6%	101	82.1%	12.0%
Agency services	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	39 483	41 983	11 593	29.4%	9 132	23.1%	9 651	23.0%	276	.7%	30 651	73.0%	-	79.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	950	446	102	10.7%	50	5.2%	88	19.8%	58	13.0%	297	66.7%	19	13.0%	208.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**83 713**	**149 143**	**14 612**	**17.5%**	**8 514**	**10.2%**	**19 132**	**12.8%**	**11 455**	**7.7%**	**53 713**	**36.0%**	**8 996**	**58.5%**	**27.3%**
Employee related costs	37 051	37 051	7 603	20.5%	4 206	11.4%	10 060	27.2%	7 247	19.6%	29 115	78.6%	7 159	91.4%	1.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 783	3 783	711	18.8%	236	6.2%	493	13.0%	575	15.2%	2 016	53.3%	731	92.2%	(21.4%)
Debt impairment	12 764	21 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 720	30 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Finance charges	100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 864	30 087	2 512	42.8%	2 400	40.9%	3 640	12.1%	88	.3%	8 640	28.7%	-	20.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	338	13.5%	886	35.4%	1 224	49.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 611	3 036	730	28.0%	225	8.6%	964	31.8%	116	3.8%	2 036	67.1%	51	47.6%	125.9%
Transfers and grants	4 717	7 217	898	19.0%	610	12.9%	805	11.1%	533	7.4%	2 846	39.4%	488	44.5%	9.2%
Other expenditure	4 603	13 690	2 157	46.9%	837	18.2%	2 832	20.7%	2 011	14.7%	7 837	57.2%	567	42.7%	254.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**8 114**	**(54 177)**	**9 718**		**4 312**		**4 667**		**(150)**		**18 547**		**(8 917)**		
Transfers recognised - capital	13 939	23 939	1 000	7.2%	1 000	7.2%	1 500	6.3%	(166)	(.7%)	3 334	13.9%	-	35.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**22 053**	**(30 238)**	**10 718**		**5 312**		**6 167**		**(316)**		**21 881**		**(8 917)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**22 053**	**(30 238)**	**10 718**		**5 312**		**6 167**		**(316)**		**21 881**		**(8 917)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**22 053**	**(30 238)**	**10 718**		**5 312**		**6 167**		**(316)**		**21 881**		**(8 917)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**22 053**	**(30 238)**	**10 718**		**5 312**		**6 167**		**(316)**		**21 881**		**(8 917)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**13 939**	**23 939**	**54**	**.4%**	**431**	**3.1%**	**5 287**	**22.1%**	**3 269**	**13.7%**	**9 041**	**37.8%**	**5 574**	**89.9%**	**(41.4%)**
National Government	13 939	13 939	54	.4%	431	3.1%	5 287	37.9%	3 269	23.4%	9 041	64.9%	5 574	151.5%	(41.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.8%	-
District Municipality	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**13 939**	**23 939**	**54**	**.4%**	**431**	**3.1%**	**5 287**	**22.1%**	**3 269**	**13.7%**	**9 041**	**37.8%**	**5 574**	**89.9%**	**(41.4%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**13 939**	**23 939**	**54**	**.4%**	**431**	**3.1%**	**5 287**	**22.1%**	**3 269**	**13.7%**	**9 041**	**37.8%**	**5 574**	**89.9%**	**(41.4%)**
Governance and Administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**10 939**	**20 939**	**54**	**.5%**	**263**	**2.4%**	**3 143**	**15.0%**	**2 890**	**13.8%**	**6 350**	**30.3%**	**5 574**	**152.5%**	**(48.2%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 939	20 939	54	.5%	263	2.4%	3 143	15.0%	2 890	13.8%	6 350	30.3%	5 574	152.5%	(48.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**3 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**168**	**5.6%**	**2 144**	**71.5%**	**379**	**12.6%**	**2 691**	**89.7%**	**-**	**26.7%**	**(100.0%)**
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	168	5.6%	2 144	71.5%	379	12.6%	2 691	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**89 855**	**80 276**	**16 665**	**18.5%**	**20 844**	**23.2%**	**14 487**	**18.0%**	**6 241**	**7.8%**	**58 237**	**72.5%**	**5 597**	**64.5%**	**11.5%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 473	4 860	529	8.2%	998	15.4%	658	13.5%	571	11.8%	2 756	56.7%	455	55.8%	25.7%
Service charges	**21 028**	**15 596**	**2 846**	**13.5%**	**2 536**	**12.1%**	**2 718**	**17.4%**	**3 350**	**21.5%**	**11 450**	**73.4%**	**2 771**	**73.8%**	**20.9%**
Other revenue	948	782	631	66.6%	1 091	115.2%	765	97.8%	1 937	247.7%	4 424	565.8%	2 303	119.5%	(15.9%)
Government - operating	39 483	39 483	11 593	29.4%	9 663	24.5%	9 166	23.2%	292	.7%	30 714	77.8%	-	74.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	13 939	13 939	1 000	7.2%	6 470	46.4%	1 000	7.2%	-	-	8 470	60.8%	-	48.9%	-
Interest	7 985	5 616	65	.8%	86	1.1%	180	3.2%	91	1.6%	422	7.5%	69	8.3%	32.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(61 229)**	**(64 561)**	**(14 630)**	**23.9%**	**(12 853)**	**21.0%**	**(19 272)**	**29.9%**	**(11 556)**	**17.9%**	**(58 310)**	**90.3%**	**(11 533)**	**65.2%**	**.2%**
Suppliers and employees	(56 412)	(59 744)	(13 732)	24.3%	(11 815)	20.9%	(18 468)	30.9%	(11 023)	18.4%	(55 037)	92.1%	(10 765)	67.1%	2.4%
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 717)	(4 717)	(898)	19.0%	(1 038)	22.0%	(805)	17.1%	(533)	11.3%	(3 273)	69.4%	(768)	47.2%	(30.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**28 626**	**15 715**	**2 035**	**7.1%**	**7 992**	**27.9%**	**(4 785)**	**(30.5%)**	**(5 315)**	**(33.8%)**	**(73)**	**(.5%)**	**(5 936)**	**59.4%**	**(10.5%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(13 939)**	**(13 939)**	**-**	**-**	**(992)**	**7.1%**	**(4 083)**	**29.3%**	**(3 269)**	**23.4%**	**(8 343)**	**59.9%**	**-**	**50.9%**	**(100.0%)**
Capital assets	(13 939)	(13 939)	-	-	(992)	7.1%	(4 083)	29.3%	(3 269)	23.4%	(8 343)	59.9%	-	50.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(13 939)**	**(13 939)**	**-**	**-**	**(992)**	**7.1%**	**(4 083)**	**29.3%**	**(3 269)**	**23.4%**	**(8 343)**	**59.9%**	**-**	**51.4%**	**(100.0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**(72)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	(121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**(72)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**14 687**	**1 704**	**2 035**	**13.9%**	**7 000**	**47.7%**	**(8 868)**	**(520.4%)**	**(8 583)**	**(503.7%)**	**(8 416)**	**(493.9%)**	**(5 936)**	**43.5%**	**44.6%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	-	880	17.6%	2 914	58.3%	9 914	-	1 047	-	880	-	1 279	-	(18.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**19 687**	**1 704**	**2 914**	**14.8%**	**9 914**	**50.4%**	**1 047**	**61.4%**	**(7 537)**	**(442.3%)**	**(7 537)**	**(442.3%)**	**(4 658)**	**50.3%**	**61.8%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	412	1.7%	453	1.8%	399	1.6%	23 264	94.8%	24 529	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	993	4.8%	859	4.1%	796	3.8%	18 081	87.2%	20 729	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	513	3.2%	455	2.8%	436	2.7%	14 735	91.3%	16 140	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	202	1.1%	190	1.1%	187	1.1%	17 110	96.7%	17 689	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	209	1.2%	194	1.2%	190	1.1%	16 280	96.5%	16 873	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	712	2.1%	693	2.1%	683	2.1%	31 096	93.7%	33 184	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	1.1%	13	1.1%	12	1.0%	1 109	96.7%	1 147	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**3 054**	**2.3%**	**2 859**	**2.2%**	**2 704**	**2.1%**	**121 675**	**93.4%**	**130 291**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	295	7.8%	249	6.6%	236	6.2%	3 006	79.4%	3 786	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	569	6.4%	461	5.2%	385	4.3%	7 493	84.1%	8 907	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 182	1.9%	2 140	1.8%	2 076	1.8%	110 860	94.5%	117 257	90.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	9	2.5%	9	2.7%	8	2.3%	316	92.5%	341	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**3 054**	**2.3%**	**2 859**	**2.2%**	**2 704**	**2.1%**	**121 675**	**93.4%**	**130 291**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	8.9%	2 866	12.4%	2 700	11.7%	15 424	67.0%	23 032	28.8%
Bulk Water	802	1.7%	851	1.8%	885	1.8%	45 278	94.7%	47 816	59.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	8.2%	476	18.3%	1 912	73.5%	2 601	3.3%
Auditor-General	934	14.5%	17	.3%	20	.3%	5 467	84.9%	6 437	8.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**3 779**	**4.7%**	**3 947**	**4.9%**	**4 080**	**5.1%**	**68 080**	**85.2%**	**79 886**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Floyd Leeuw	
Financial Manager		053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**242 916**	**259 905**	**70 669**	**29.1%**	**63 218**	**26.0%**	**60 882**	**23.4%**	**41 454**	**15.9%**	**236 223**	**90.9%**	**56 198**	**94.4%**	**(26.2%)**
Property rates	18 503	18 503	4 050	21.9%	3 555	19.2%	3 688	19.9%	6 017	32.5%	17 309	93.5%	2 710	99.3%	122.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	67 927	68 054	17 857	26.3%	18 485	27.2%	19 380	28.5%	17 400	25.6%	73 122	107.4%	5 012	62.8%	247.1%
Service charges - water revenue	34 574	34 574	6 107	17.7%	6 727	19.5%	7 650	22.1%	6 679	19.3%	27 163	78.6%	5 981	81.5%	11.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 357	12 357	3 242	26.2%	3 151	25.5%	3 165	25.6%	3 237	26.2%	12 795	103.5%	2 000	90.5%	61.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 246	8 246	2 075	25.2%	2 070	25.1%	2 025	24.6%	2 139	25.9%	8 309	100.8%	1 310	88.1%	63.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	381	535	152	39.8%	120	31.6%	93	17.5%	62	11.6%	427	79.9%	61	93.3%	1.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 439	522	150	10.4%	91	6.3%	146	27.9%	102	19.5%	488	93.5%	66	179.5%	54.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 564	14 456	3 785	27.9%	4 062	29.9%	4 405	30.5%	4 590	31.7%	16 842	116.5%	2 323	88.2%	97.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	149	84	27	18.2%	15	10.2%	30	35.8%	26	30.4%	98	116.2%	4	81.6%	497.7%
Licences and permits	1 441	1 633	422	29.3%	411	28.5%	356	21.8%	504	30.9%	1 693	103.7%	299	114.0%	68.4%
Agency services	513	1 436	356	69.4%	349	68.1%	469	32.7%	439	30.6%	1 613	112.3%	186	267.4%	135.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	82 585	98 805	32 208	39.0%	23 951	29.0%	19 325	19.6%	-	-	75 484	76.4%	36 110	117.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 238	698	239	19.3%	231	18.6%	149	21.4%	260	37.2%	879	125.9%	134	67.4%	93.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	**239 422**	**278 424**	**33 606**	**14.0%**	**51 255**	**21.4%**	**60 333**	**21.7%**	**31 165**	**11.2%**	**176 359**	**63.3%**	**20 868**	**66.0%**	**49.3%**
Employee related costs	58 192	64 734	14 907	25.6%	15 690	27.0%	15 221	23.5%	16 552	25.6%	62 370	96.3%	9 208	90.8%	79.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 650	5 542	1 175	25.3%	1 175	25.3%	1 365	24.6%	1 127	20.3%	4 841	87.4%	783	90.1%	43.9%
Debt impairment	10 486	10 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 293	12 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	76 238	76 238	6 873	9.0%	19 200	25.2%	29 405	38.6%	(2 173)	(2.9%)	53 306	69.9%	6 182	68.5%	(135.2%)
Other Materials	10 319	10 330	946	9.2%	1 610	15.6%	1 974	19.1%	2 375	23.0%	6 905	66.8%	331	58.1%	617.2%
Contracted services	16 443	24 641	2 129	12.9%	4 814	29.3%	3 256	13.2%	3 147	12.8%	13 346	54.2%	762	131.7%	312.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 801	74 159	7 576	14.9%	8 766	17.3%	9 113	12.3%	10 137	13.7%	35 592	48.0%	3 602	48.2%	181.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3 495**	**(18 519)**	**37 063**		**11 963**		**548**		**10 289**		**59 864**		**35 330**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	55 282	67 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**58 777**	**48 481**	**37 063**		**11 963**		**548**		**10 289**		**59 864**		**35 330**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**58 777**	**48 481**	**37 063**		**11 963**		**548**		**10 289**		**59 864**		**35 330**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**58 777**	**48 481**	**37 063**		**11 963**		**548**		**10 289**		**59 864**		**35 330**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**58 777**	**48 481**	**37 063**		**11 963**		**548**		**10 289**		**59 864**		**35 330**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**55 282**	**67 000**	**15 138**	**27.4%**	**14 234**	**25.7%**	**10 881**	**16.2%**	**7 463**	**11.1%**	**47 716**	**71.2%**	**9 814**	**91.6%**	**(24.0%)**
National Government	51 787	53 182	15 138	29.2%	13 779	26.6%	10 452	19.7%	7 137	13.4%	46 505	87.4%	9 602	103.7%	(25.7%)
Provincial Government	-	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.4%	-
District Municipality	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**51 787**	**63 622**	**15 138**	**29.2%**	**13 779**	**26.6%**	**10 452**	**16.4%**	**7 137**	**11.2%**	**46 505**	**73.1%**	**9 602**	**102.3%**	**(25.7%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 495	3 378	-	-	455	13.0%	430	12.7%	326	9.7%	1 211	35.8%	212	43.3%	54.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**55 282**	**67 000**	**15 138**	**27.4%**	**14 234**	**25.7%**	**9 107**	**13.6%**	**7 463**	**11.1%**	**45 942**	**68.6%**	**9 814**	**91.6%**	**(24.0%)**
Governance and Administration	**418**	**683**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**2.0%**	**25**	**3.6%**	**389**	**57.0%**	**422**	**61.8%**	**103**	**53.0%**	**277.6%**
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 242.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.6%	-
Corporate Services	418	683	-	-	8	2.0%	25	3.6%	389	57.0%	422	61.8%	100	40.7%	290.9%
Community and Public Safety	**159**	**1 840**	**-**	**-**	**106**	**66.3%**	**61**	**3.3%**	**16**	**.9%**	**183**	**9.9%**	**56**	**74.9%**	**(72.2%)**
Community & Social Services	159	1 840	-	-	106	66.3%	61	3.3%	16	.9%	183	9.9%	56	73.7%	(72.2%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**16 650**	**17 203**	**1 365**	**8.2%**	**4 840**	**29.1%**	**1 778**	**10.3%**	**4 812**	**28.0%**	**12 795**	**74.4%**	**4 928**	**103.4%**	**(2.4%)**
Planning and Development	780	-	-	-	70	9.0%	-	-	60	-	130	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	15 870	17 203	1 365	8.6%	4 770	30.1%	1 778	10.3%	4 752	27.6%	12 664	73.6%	4 928	75.0%	(3.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**38 055**	**47 275**	**13 773**	**36.2%**	**9 280**	**24.4%**	**7 243**	**15.3%**	**2 247**	**4.8%**	**32 543**	**68.8%**	**4 727**	**89.0%**	**(52.5%)**
Electricity	1 000	1 183	552	55.2%	508	50.8%	179	15.1%	-	-	1 239	104.7%	352	82.8%	(100.0%)
Water	35 903	40 903	13 220	36.8%	8 772	24.4%	7 064	17.3%	2 247	5.5%	31 303	76.5%	4 375	90.5%	(48.6%)
Waste Water Management	689	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.4%	-
Waste Management	463	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**247 403**	**282 756**	**89 478**	**36.2%**	**63 218**	**25.6%**	**60 882**	**21.5%**	**41 454**	**14.7%**	**255 032**	**90.2%**	**37 373**	**81.9%**	**10.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 503	13 877	4 050	21.9%	3 555	19.2%	3 688	26.6%	6 017	43.4%	17 309	124.7%	2 741	-	119.5%
Service charges	**86 173**	**98 585**	**29 281**	**34.0%**	**30 433**	**35.3%**	**32 220**	**32.7%**	**29 455**	**29.9%**	**121 389**	**123.1%**	**15 777**	**-**	**86.7%**
Other revenue	3 722	4 387	1 196	32.1%	1 126	30.3%	1 098	25.0%	1 291	29.4%	4 711	107.4%	730	3.7%	76.9%
Government - operating	82 585	98 775	32 208	39.0%	23 951	29.0%	19 325	19.6%	-	-	75 484	76.4%	18 055	98.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	54 982	67 000	18 809	34.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 809	28.1%	-	72.8%	-
Interest	1 439	132	3 935	273.5%	4 153	288.6%	4 551	3 459.9%	4 691	3 567.0%	17 330	13 176.9%	70	11.4%	6 580.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(216 643)**	**(215 058)**	**(33 606)**	**15.5%**	**(51 086)**	**23.6%**	**(60 333)**	**28.1%**	**(31 165)**	**14.5%**	**(176 191)**	**81.9%**	**(30 873)**	**79.0%**	**.9%**
Suppliers and employees	(216 643)	(215 058)	(33 606)	15.5%	(51 086)	23.6%	(60 333)	28.1%	(31 165)	14.5%	(176 191)	81.9%	(30 873)	79.0%	.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**30 761**	**67 698**	**55 872**	**181.6%**	**12 132**	**39.4%**	**548**	**.8%**	**10 289**	**15.2%**	**78 842**	**116.5%**	**6 501**	**90.6%**	**58.3%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(2 300)**	**-**	**8**	**(.4%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**(419.8%)**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2 300)	-	8	(.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	(977.4%)	-
Payments	**(67 112)**	**(67 000)**	**(15 138)**	**22.6%**	**(14 234)**	**21.2%**	**(10 881)**	**16.2%**	**(7 463)**	**11.1%**	**(47 715)**	**71.2%**	**(6 848)**	**93.2%**	**9.0%**
Capital assets	(67 112)	(67 000)	(15 138)	22.6%	(14 234)	21.2%	(10 881)	16.2%	(7 463)	11.1%	(47 715)	71.2%	(6 848)	93.2%	9.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(69 412)**	**(67 000)**	**(15 130)**	**21.8%**	**(14 234)**	**20.5%**	**(10 881)**	**16.2%**	**(7 463)**	**11.1%**	**(47 707)**	**71.2%**	**(6 848)**	**(48.8%)**	**9.0%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**72**	**(22)**	**-**	**(24)**	**-**	**2**	**2.2%**	**-**	**-**	**(44)**	**(60.7%)**	**(5)**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	72	(22)	-	(24)	-	2	2.2%	-	-	(44)	(60.7%)	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**72**	**(22)**	**-**	**(24)**	**-**	**2**	**2.2%**	**-**	**-**	**(44)**	**(60.7%)**	**(5)**	**-**	**(100.0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(38 651)**	**770**	**40 721**	**(105.4%)**	**(2 125)**	**5.5%**	**(10 331)**	**(1 341.1%)**	**2 826**	**366.9%**	**31 091**	**4 036.0%**	**(352)**	**(491.3%)**	**(903.8%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 159	5 159	55 257	1 071.0%	95 978	1 860.3%	93 853	1 819.1%	83 522	1 618.9%	55 257	1 071.0%	134 667	128.4%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(33 491)**	**5 930**	**95 978**	**(286.6%)**	**93 853**	**(280.2%)**	**83 522**	**1 408.6%**	**86 349**	**1 456.2%**	**86 349**	**1 456.2%**	**134 315**	**2 603.4%**	**(35.7%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 335	2.9%	1 756	2.2%	2 150	2.7%	73 106	92.1%	79 348	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	4 692	31.7%	1 805	12.2%	654	4.4%	7 649	51.7%	14 800	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 467	4.0%	1 343	3.6%	1 884	5.1%	32 190	87.3%	36 884	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	926	1.6%	899	1.5%	800	1.4%	55 616	95.5%	58 241	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	599	1.6%	602	1.6%	517	1.4%	36 118	95.5%	37 836	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 556	2.2%	1 531	2.2%	1 478	2.1%	64 677	93.4%	69 242	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	.3%	25	.2%	28	.3%	10 844	99.3%	10 925	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**11 602**	**3.8%**	**7 963**	**2.6%**	**7 511**	**2.4%**	**280 199**	**91.2%**	**307 275**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	758	6.5%	503	4.3%	593	5.0%	9 884	84.2%	11 738	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 757	16.5%	2 312	8.0%	1 228	4.3%	20 487	71.2%	28 784	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 037	2.3%	5 098	1.9%	5 627	2.1%	248 299	93.7%	265 061	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	50	2.9%	49	2.9%	63	3.7%	1 530	90.4%	1 692	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**11 602**	**3.8%**	**7 963**	**2.6%**	**7 511**	**2.4%**	**280 199**	**91.2%**	**307 275**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele Nikani	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Hestelle Basson	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**117 137**	**124 393**	**42 866**	**36.6%**	**35 130**	**30.0%**	**(4 835)**	**(3.9%)**	**41 557**	**33.4%**	**114 718**	**92.2%**	**36 786**	**99.5%**	**13.0%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 072	1 072	20	1.9%	21	2.0%	118	11.0%	198	18.5%	358	33.4%	243	91.5%	(18.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 443	5 843	1 254	23.0%	34 731	638.0%	(30 607)	(523.8%)	2 262	38.7%	7 640	130.7%	2 078	117.6%	8.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	106 509	112 865	41 530	39.0%	368	.3%	25 643	22.7%	38 791	34.4%	106 333	94.2%	34 366	98.6%	12.9%
Other own revenue	4 053	4 553	61	1.5%	10	.2%	11	.2%	306	6.7%	388	8.5%	98	162.5%	211.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	**155 102**	**164 764**	**17 994**	**11.6%**	**28 994**	**18.7%**	**29 865**	**18.1%**	**49 359**	**30.0%**	**126 211**	**76.6%**	**28 938**	**74.9%**	**70.6%**
Employee related costs	57 549	57 549	12 110	21.0%	13 168	22.9%	12 207	21.2%	15 322	26.6%	52 807	91.8%	13 762	86.4%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 337	6 337	1 400	22.1%	1 406	22.2%	1 642	25.9%	1 540	24.3%	5 988	94.5%	1 644	94.0%	(6.4%)
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356.5%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 615	5 615	-	-	-	-	2 982	53.1%	1 123	20.0%	4 105	73.1%	(794)	77.1%	(241.4%)
Finance charges	3 054	3 054	-	-	-	-	463	15.2%	421	13.8%	884	28.9%	501	31.5%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 956	4 620	868	21.9%	639	16.2%	825	17.8%	932	20.2%	3 264	70.6%	1 048	62.3%	(11.1%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	56 992	66 362	1 326	2.3%	9 943	17.4%	8 858	13.3%	27 348	41.2%	47 474	71.5%	9 545	66.3%	186.5%
Other expenditure	21 386	21 014	2 290	10.7%	3 838	17.9%	2 889	13.7%	2 673	12.7%	11 690	55.6%	3 233	67.1%	(17.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(37 965)**	**(40 371)**	**24 872**		**6 136**		**(34 700)**		**(7 802)**		**(11 493)**		**7 848**		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(37 965)**	**(40 371)**	**24 872**		**6 136**		**(34 700)**		**(7 802)**		**(11 493)**		**7 848**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(37 965)**	**(40 371)**	**24 872**		**6 136**		**(34 700)**		**(7 802)**		**(11 493)**		**7 848**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(37 965)**	**(40 371)**	**24 872**		**6 136**		**(34 700)**		**(7 802)**		**(11 493)**		**7 848**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(37 965)**	**(40 371)**	**24 872**		**6 136**		**(34 700)**		**(7 802)**		**(11 493)**		**7 848**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16												2014/15		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**13 555**	**11 535**	**154**	**1.1%**	**941**	**6.9%**	**1 863**	**16.2%**	**717**	**6.2%**	**3 677**	**31.9%**	**259**	**45.0%**	**176.8%**
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 555	11 535	154	1.1%	941	6.9%	1 863	16.2%	717	6.2%	3 677	31.9%	259	50.0%	176.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	**13 555**	**11 535**	**154**	**1.1%**	**941**	**6.9%**	**1 863**	**16.2%**	**717**	**6.2%**	**3 677**	**31.9%**	**259**	**45.0%**	**176.8%**
Governance and Administration	**2 751**	**2 808**	**120**	**4.4%**	**203**	**7.4%**	**1 850**	**65.9%**	**166**	**5.9%**	**2 340**	**83.3%**	**218**	**49.0%**	**(24.0%)**
Executive & Council	165	167	7	4.5%	-	-	22	13.4%	-	-	30	17.9%	29	36.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 924	2 144	25	1.3%	14	.7%	1 802	84.0%	104	4.8%	1 945	90.7%	69	68.8%	51.1%
Corporate Services	663	497	88	13.2%	189	28.6%	26	5.3%	62	12.4%	365	73.5%	120	24.8%	(48.5%)
Community and Public Safety	**9 725**	**7 655**	**12**	**.1%**	**724**	**7.4%**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**739**	**9.6%**	**-**	**69.2%**	**-**
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	9 725	7 655	12	.1%	724	7.4%	3	-	-	-	739	9.6%	-	79.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.5%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**1 079**	**1 072**	**23**	**2.1%**	**14**	**1.3%**	**10**	**.9%**	**415**	**38.7%**	**462**	**43.1%**	**3**	**48.0%**	**13 816.2%**
Planning and Development	1 059	1 051	23	2.1%	14	1.3%	2	.2%	414	39.3%	452	43.0%	3	44.3%	13 771.7%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	20	20	-	-	-	-	8	40.7%	1	6.5%	10	47.2%	-	79.4%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**137**	**-**	**137**	**-**	**38**	**11.3%**	**258.8%**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16 Budget: Main appropriation	2015/16 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2015/16 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2015/16 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2015/16 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2015/16 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2014/15 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**117 077**	**117 078**	**42 846**	**36.6%**	**41 693**	**35.6%**	**28 025**	**23.9%**	**41 398**	**35.4%**	**153 961**	**131.5%**	**3 346**	**104.9%**	**1 137.3%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 125	5 126	61	1.2%	(28)	(.5%)	11	.2%	306	6.0%	350	6.8%	1 143	2 670.8%	(73.2%)
Government - operating	106 509	106 509	41 530	39.0%	39 968	37.5%	25 643	24.1%	38 830	36.5%	145 971	137.1%	509	100.6%	7 521.4%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 443	5 443	1 254	23.0%	1 753	32.2%	2 371	43.6%	2 262	41.6%	7 640	140.4%	1 693	117.6%	33.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(138 810)**	**(140 964)**	**(28 222)**	**20.3%**	**(18 766)**	**13.5%**	**(26 997)**	**19.2%**	**(44 024)**	**31.2%**	**(118 009)**	**83.7%**	**(30 445)**	**97.6%**	**44.6%**
Suppliers and employees	(83 177)	(83 178)	(26 896)	32.3%	(8 823)	10.6%	(17 349)	20.9%	(13 849)	16.6%	(66 918)	80.5%	(20 430)	101.6%	(32.2%)
Finance charges	(1 054)	(1 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(501)	67.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(54 578)	(56 731)	(1 326)	2.4%	(9 942)	18.2%	(9 648)	17.0%	(30 175)	53.2%	(51 091)	90.1%	(9 514)	90.8%	217.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(21 733)**	**(23 885)**	**14 624**	**(67.3%)**	**22 927**	**(105.5%)**	**1 028**	**(4.3%)**	**(2 627)**	**11.0%**	**35 952**	**(150.5%)**	**(27 100)**	**(76.8%)**	**(90.3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**60**	**60**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**19.2%**	**(100.0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	19.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(9 489)**	**(9 489)**	**(154)**	**1.6%**	**(941)**	**9.9%**	**(1 863)**	**19.6%**	**(581)**	**6.1%**	**(3 540)**	**37.3%**	**32**	**68.3%**	**(1 925.4%)**
Capital assets	(9 489)	(9 489)	(154)	1.6%	(941)	9.9%	(1 863)	19.6%	(581)	6.1%	(3 540)	37.3%	32	68.3%	(1 925.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(9 429)**	**(9 429)**	**(154)**	**1.6%**	**(941)**	**10.0%**	**(1 863)**	**19.8%**	**(581)**	**6.2%**	**(3 540)**	**37.5%**	**33**	**69.6%**	**(1 869.8%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 111)**	**(1 111)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(866)**	**77.9%**	**(421)**	**37.9%**	**(1 287)**	**115.8%**	**(829)**	**100.1%**	**(49.3%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(1 111)	(1 111)	-	-	-	-	(866)	77.9%	(421)	37.9%	(1 287)	115.8%	(829)	100.1%	(49.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(1 111)**	**(1 111)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(866)**	**77.9%**	**(421)**	**37.9%**	**(1 287)**	**115.8%**	**(829)**	**100.1%**	**(49.3%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(32 273)**	**(34 426)**	**14 469**	**(44.8%)**	**21 986**	**(68.1%)**	**(1 702)**	**4.9%**	**(3 628)**	**10.5%**	**31 126**	**(90.4%)**	**(27 896)**	**(4.8%)**	**(87.0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	94 016	94 016	87 934	93.5%	102 404	108.9%	124 390	132.3%	122 688	130.5%	87 934	93.5%	116 231	100.0%	5.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**61 743**	**59 590**	**102 404**	**165.9%**	**124 390**	**201.5%**	**122 688**	**205.9%**	**119 060**	**199.8%**	**119 060**	**199.8%**	**88 336**	**110.9%**	**34.8%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Exper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 981	94.2%	86	1.4%	140	2.2%	145	2.3%	6 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**5 981**	**94.2%**	**86**	**1.4%**	**140**	**2.2%**	**145**	**2.3%**	**6 352**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	93	49.5%	89	47.1%	-	-	6	3.4%	188	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 888	95.5%	(2)	-	140	2.3%	139	2.2%	6 164	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**5 981**	**94.2%**	**86**	**1.4%**	**140**	**2.2%**	**145**	**2.3%**	**6 352**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 432	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 432	100.0%
Total	**4 432**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 432**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Acting)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.